

Scilab Textbook Companion for
Network Analysis And Synthesis
by B. R. Gupta¹

Created by
Khan Salman Aafak
B.E (EXTC)
Electronics Engineering
Mumbai University
College Teacher
Chaya S Ravindra
Cross-Checked by
K. V. P. Pradeep

May 24, 2016

¹Funded by a grant from the National Mission on Education through ICT, <http://spoken-tutorial.org/NMEICT-Intro>. This Textbook Companion and Scilab codes written in it can be downloaded from the "Textbook Companion Project" section at the website <http://scilab.in>

Book Description

Title: Network Analysis And Synthesis

Author: B. R. Gupta

Publisher: S. Chand, New Delhi

Edition: 3

Year: 2009

ISBN: 81-219-3055-3

Scilab numbering policy used in this document and the relation to the above book.

Exa Example (Solved example)

Eqn Equation (Particular equation of the above book)

AP Appendix to Example(Scilab Code that is an Appednix to a particular Example of the above book)

For example, Exa 3.51 means solved example 3.51 of this book. Sec 2.3 means a scilab code whose theory is explained in Section 2.3 of the book.

Contents

List of Scilab Codes	4
1 Introduction to electronic circuits	5
2 single phase AC Circuits	24
3 Three Phase Circuits	89
4 network theorem	126
5 Network Theorem	145
7 Two Port Network	184
8 filter	193
9 Network Function	217

List of Scilab Codes

Exa 1.1	Resistance	5
Exa 1.2	Diameter	5
Exa 1.3	Alpha Rise in Temperature	6
Exa 1.4	Current	6
Exa 1.5	Power and Resistance	7
Exa 1.6	cost quantity of electricity number of electron rate of electrical energy	8
Exa 1.7	Power current voltage	8
Exa 1.11	Temperature coefficient	9
Exa 1.13	Resistance total power	9
Exa 1.14	Resistance	10
Exa 1.15	RESISTANCE CURRENT	10
Exa 1.16	ENERGY PERCENTAGE OF ENERGY	11
Exa 1.17	EMF	12
Exa 1.18	Inductance of Coil	12
Exa 1.19	Inductance	12
Exa 1.20	Resistance	13
Exa 1.21	Voltage Across Inductor	13
Exa 1.26	Inductor	14
Exa 1.27	Flux	14
Exa 1.28	Capacitor	14
Exa 1.29	Equivalent Capacitor	15
Exa 1.30	VLTAGE AND ENERGY	15
Exa 1.32	Current and Resistance	16
Exa 1.33	Introduction of Electric Circuits	16
Exa 1.34	Power	16
Exa 1.35	Resistance	17
Exa 1.36	change flux flux change voltage energy in inductor	17

Exa 1.37	Current	18
Exa 1.38	Current	19
Exa 1.39	Insulation resistance	19
Exa 1.40	Resistance	20
Exa 1.41	Resistance	20
Exa 1.42	Resistance	20
Exa 1.44	voltage	21
Exa 1.46	current	21
Exa 1.47	Resistance	21
Exa 1.48	Current	22
Exa 1.50	voltage	22
Exa 1.51	Power	22
Exa 1.52	equivalent inductance	23
Exa 1.53	equivalent resistance	23
Exa 2.1	average value RMS Value Form Factor Peak Factor RMS Value of sine wave	24
Exa 2.3	Form Factor Peak Factor	24
Exa 2.7	addition and subtraction	25
Exa 2.8	ADDITION SUBTRACTION MULTIPLICATION DI- VISION	25
Exa 2.9	Rate of change of current	26
Exa 2.10	rms	27
Exa 2.11	INSTANTANEOUS VALUE	27
Exa 2.12	current	27
Exa 2.13	Average Value of Voltage	28
Exa 2.14	Effective Value Form Factor	28
Exa 2.15	Average Value Effective Value Form Factor	29
Exa 2.16	ENERGY FORM FACTOR	29
Exa 2.17	RMS	30
Exa 2.20	Voltage	30
Exa 2.21	Voltage	30
Exa 2.22	Average	31
Exa 2.23	Average Energy	31
Exa 2.24	Current	32
Exa 2.25	VOLTAGE	32
Exa 2.26	Reading of moving coil Reading of hot wire Total Power Power dissipated	32

Exa 2.27	CURRENT POWER DISSIPATED INSTANTANEOUS CURRENT	33
Exa 2.28	FREQUENCY	34
Exa 2.29	Capacitive Reactance susceptance and current	34
Exa 2.30	Impedance Admittance Current Power Factor Active power Reactive Power Apparent Power	35
Exa 2.31	Current Apparent Power Active Power	36
Exa 2.32	Active Power Current Voltage	36
Exa 2.33	Impedance Admittance Current Power Factor Appar- ent Power Active Power Reactive Power Voltage Across resistance and capacitance	37
Exa 2.34	Impedance Power Factor Power Consumed	38
Exa 2.35	Maximum Charge and Energy	38
Exa 2.36	XL XC Current Power Factor Apparent Power Active Power Reactive Power	39
Exa 2.37	active power impedance	40
Exa 2.38	Current Voltage	41
Exa 2.39	1 Power factor 2 Apparent Reactive Active Power	41
Exa 2.40	Voltage across v1 v2 Impedance Admittance Power factor	42
Exa 2.41	Impedance	43
Exa 2.42	Resistance Inductance	44
Exa 2.43	Power Factor	44
Exa 2.44	Resistance Capacitance	46
Exa 2.45	Power Inductance	46
Exa 2.46	P	47
Exa 2.47	RMS	47
Exa 2.49	current	48
Exa 2.51	Impedance admittance Current Power Factor Apparent Power active Reactive Power	48
Exa 2.52	Total Current power Factor	49
Exa 2.53	Inductance Frequency	50
Exa 2.54	Single Phase AC Circuits	50
Exa 2.55	Resistance	51
Exa 2.56	Current Power Factor	51
Exa 2.57	Total Current Impedance Admittance Power factor Ap- parent Power Active Power Reactiv Power	52
Exa 2.58	Voltage Current power Factor Active Reactive Power	53
Exa 2.59	Total Current Shunt Capacitor	54

Exa 2.60	Conductance Susceptance Current Power factor	55
Exa 2.61	admittance Impedance Total Current Power Factor Active Power	56
Exa 2.62	Current impedance Active Power TotalActive Power Power Factor Apparent Power Reactive Power	58
Exa 2.63	Current Power Factor	59
Exa 2.64	Current in branch Total Current	61
Exa 2.66	Power	61
Exa 2.67	Branch Impedance Total Impedance Branch Current Total Current	62
Exa 2.68	Total Power	63
Exa 2.69	Line Current Impedance Circuits Phase Angle	63
Exa 2.70	Current Impedance	64
Exa 2.71	Power Power Factor	65
Exa 2.72	Power Factor Total volts Active Reactive power Overall Power Factor	65
Exa 2.73	Inductance Capacitance	66
Exa 2.74	Current in each branch Total Current Power Factor Total apparent Active Reactive Total Current	66
Exa 2.75	Current Total Apparent Active Reactive Power Power Factor	67
Exa 2.76	magnitude Phase Angle Total Impedance	68
Exa 2.77	Power Factor	69
Exa 2.78	Voltage	69
Exa 2.79	Voltage	70
Exa 2.80	R1 X1 X2	71
Exa 2.81	Current in each branch Total Current Active Reactive Apparent Power	71
Exa 2.82	Resistance Capacitance	72
Exa 2.83	Active Reactive Apparent Power	73
Exa 2.84	Frequency	73
Exa 2.85	Current	74
Exa 2.86	Resonant Frequency Upper Lower Half Frequency Band Width Voltage	75
Exa 2.87	Inductance Q Current voltage	75
Exa 2.88	Resonant Frequency Rc	76
Exa 2.89	Resonant Frequency Q Band Width Out put Voltage	76
Exa 2.90	R L C	77

Exa 2.91	Current at resonance	78
Exa 2.92	frequency	78
Exa 2.93	Self Inductance Mutual Inductance voltage induce . . .	79
Exa 2.94	Mutual Inductance EMF	79
Exa 2.95	Mutual Inductance	79
Exa 2.96	Mutual Inductance Coefficient Coupling	80
Exa 2.97	L1 L2 M K	80
Exa 2.98	L1 L2 M N2	81
Exa 2.99	M K	81
Exa 2.100	Self Inductance Mutual Inductance Coefficient of coupling	82
Exa 2.102	Equivalent Inductance	82
Exa 2.103	Equivalent Inductance	82
Exa 2.104	Self Inductance Total Inductance Energy	83
Exa 2.105	Self Inductance Mutual Inductance Turns of coil . . .	84
Exa 2.106	Resonant Frequency Current	84
Exa 2.107	Average Value RMS Value	85
Exa 2.108	RMS	85
Exa 2.109	Real Power Reactive Power Power Factor	86
Exa 2.111	Total Power Factor Total Active and Reactive Power .	86
Exa 2.112	impedance resistance reactance	87
Exa 2.113	Resonant Frequency Dynamic Resistance Band width	88
Exa 3.1	Line Current Total Volts Ampere Active Power Reactive Power	89
Exa 3.2	Load Impedance Line Voltage	89
Exa 3.3	Line Current Active and Reactive Power	90
Exa 3.4	Current	91
Exa 3.5	line current active and reactive power	91
Exa 3.6	Phase Current Line Current Total Active and Reactive Power	92
Exa 3.7	line currents	93
Exa 3.8	Line Current Neutral Current Total power	94
Exa 3.9	Line Current Neutral Current	95
Exa 3.10	Voltage Line Currents	95
Exa 3.11	Reading on wattmeter	97
Exa 3.12	Phase Current of delta and star Active Power Power Factor	97
Exa 3.13	Line voltage	98

Exa 4.14	Current voltage	99
Exa 3.15	Line Current Neutral Currents Reading of wattmeter .	100
Exa 3.16	Power and Power factor	101
Exa 3.18	Power outputs	101
Exa 3.19	Current Power factor Active Reactive Power	102
Exa 3.20	Load Impedance	102
Exa 3.21	Line current Volt ampere Active and Reactive Power .	103
Exa 3.22	Phase Current Line Current Power Factor Active Power and Reactive Power	103
Exa 3.23	impedance	103
Exa 3.24	Total Power and Power Factor	104
Exa 3.25	Line Current Total Power	104
Exa 3.26	current Power	105
Exa 3.27	Line Current and Total Power	106
Exa 3.28	Line Current Neutral Current Total power	107
Exa 3.29	Line current	107
Exa 3.30	R and x	108
Exa 3.31	Voltmeter	108
Exa 3.32	Line currents	108
Exa 3.33	Neutral Current	109
Exa 3.34	Line Current Total Voltmeter Active and Reactive Power	110
Exa 3.35	Total Active Power Total Reactive Power Voltmeter Line Current Three Phase Circuits power factor	110
Exa 3.36	Phase current Total line current	111
Exa 3.37	current	111
Exa 3.39	Voltage	113
Exa 3.40	W1 and W2	114
Exa 3.41	Current	114
Exa 3.42	Za Zb Zc	115
Exa 3.43	Total Apparent active Reactive Power line Current Power factor	116
Exa 3.44	Power and Power Factor	116
Exa 3.45	Line Current	117
Exa 3.47	total voltamperes Active and Reactive Power	118
Exa 3.48	voltage	118
Exa 3.49	Phase Current Line Current Total active and reactive Power W1 w2	119
Exa 3.50	Line current	120

Exa 3.51	Resistance reactance Power Factor	120
Exa 3.52	Line Current Power factor Active and Reactive Power	121
Exa 3.53	Current Active and Reactive Power	122
Exa 3.54	Voltage load impedance	123
Exa 3.55	Phase and Line Current	124
Exa 3.59	current	124
Exa 4.4	Numbers of trees	126
Exa 4.6	Currents	126
Exa 4.8	currents	127
Exa 4.9	current	128
Exa 4.10	Current	128
Exa 4.12	current	129
Exa 4.13	current	129
Exa 5.13	Current	130
Exa 4.14	current	130
Exa 4.16	current	131
Exa 4.17	voltage	131
Exa 4.19	currents	131
Exa 4.21	current and power	132
Exa 4.22	voltage	132
Exa 4.23	current	133
Exa 4.24	Current	133
Exa 4.25	Current	133
Exa 4.28	Current	134
Exa 4.29	Power	134
Exa 4.30	Current	135
Exa 4.32	Branch Current	135
Exa 4.36	Current	135
Exa 4.37	Current	136
Exa 4.38	Current	137
Exa 4.41	Voltage And Current	137
Exa 4.43	Node Voltage	138
Exa 4.44	Current	138
Exa 4.46	Current	139
Exa 4.47	V2	139
Exa 4.48	Voltage	140
Exa 4.49	Node Voltage	140
Exa 4.50	Voltage Vcd	141

Exa 4.51	Current	141
Exa 4.52	Voltage	142
Exa 4.56	Input Impedance	142
Exa 4.57	Primary and Secondary Current and voltage	142
Exa 4.58	current	143
Exa 4.62	I1 I2 Active and Reactive Power	143
Exa 5.1	Current	145
Exa 5.2	Voltage	146
Exa 5.3	Current	146
Exa 5.4	Current	148
Exa 5.6	Current	148
Exa 5.7	Power Total Power	149
Exa 5.8	Current	149
Exa 5.9	Deflection	150
Exa 5.10	Power dissipated	150
Exa 5.11	Voltage	151
Exa 5.12	Current	151
Exa 5.13	Current	152
Exa 5.14	Current	152
Exa 5.15	Current	153
Exa 5.16	Impedance	153
Exa 5.17	Impedance	153
Exa 5.18	Current and Resistance	154
Exa 5.19	RL Power	155
Exa 5.20	VOLTAGE	156
Exa 5.21	ZL Power	156
Exa 5.22	VOLTAGE	156
Exa 5.23	Vo	157
Exa 5.24	Voltage	158
Exa 5.25	Current	158
Exa 5.26	Current	159
Exa 5.27	Delta to Star	159
Exa 5.28	Total Impedance	160
Exa 5.29	Current	160
Exa 5.30	Current	161
Exa 5.31	Current	162
Exa 5.32	RL for Pmax	162
Exa 5.33	Current	163

Exa 5.34	Pmax Total Power RL	164
Exa 5.35	Thevenins equivalent circuits	164
Exa 5.36	maximum Power	165
Exa 5.37	Current	165
Exa 5.38	Current	166
Exa 5.39	RL and Pmax	167
Exa 5.40	R and Current	167
Exa 5.41	Current	168
Exa 5.42	Current	168
Exa 5.43	Current	169
Exa 5.44	current resistance	169
Exa 5.45	Current	170
Exa 5.46	Load Resistance	170
Exa 5.47	Thevenins and Nortan Equivalent	171
Exa 5.48	Current	171
Exa 5.49	current	172
Exa 5.50	Current	172
Exa 5.51	Resistance Power	173
Exa 5.52	Current	173
Exa 5.53	Vth Rth	174
Exa 5.54	Current	175
Exa 5.55	Current	175
Exa 5.56	Current	175
Exa 5.57	Current	176
Exa 5.58	Resistance	176
Exa 5.60	Current	177
Exa 5.62	Nortan equivalent	177
Exa 5.63	Thevenins Equivalent	178
Exa 5.64	ZL Power	178
Exa 5.65	Current	179
Exa 5.66	Change in current	179
Exa 5.67	Reciprocity Theorem	180
Exa 5.68	Equivalent Voltage	180
Exa 5.69	Current	181
Exa 5.70	Current	181
Exa 5.71	Current in R3	182
Exa 5.73	matrix	182
Exa 5.74	Reciprocity Theorem	182

Exa 7.2	Z Parameter	184
Exa 7.4	Z and Y Parameter	184
Exa 7.5	Z and Y Parameter	185
Exa 7.8	Current and Voltage	185
Exa 7.14	Y Parameter	186
Exa 7.16	Image Parameter	187
Exa 7.17	Insertion Loss	187
Exa 7.18	Impedance	188
Exa 7.20	Admittance Parameter	188
Exa 7.21	Ra Rb Rc	189
Exa 7.22	Z and Y Parameter	189
Exa 7.25	matrix	190
Exa 7.34	output Voltage	190
Exa 7.37	Y parameter	191
Exa 7.38	Impedance	191
Exa 7.42	Z Parameter	192
Exa 8.1	Frequency Impedance Attenuation Phase Shift	193
Exa 8.2	L and C	194
Exa 8.3	Impedance	194
Exa 8.4	L and C	195
Exa 8.5	Band Width	195
Exa 8.6	Circuits Parameter	196
Exa 8.7	inductance	196
Exa 8.8	m	197
Exa 8.9	m	197
Exa 8.10	L and C	198
Exa 8.11	L and C	199
Exa 8.12	L	199
Exa 8.13	C	199
Exa 8.14	L and C	200
Exa 8.15	cutt off Frequency	200
Exa 8.16	Cutt off Frequency Pass band	200
Exa 8.17	Cutt off Frequency Pass band	201
Exa 8.18	m	201
Exa 8.19	m and T	202
Exa 8.20	impedance	203
Exa 8.21	Inductance Capacitance	203
Exa 8.22	Resonant Frequency Band Width Cutt off Frequency	204

Exa 8.23	Cutt off Frequency	204
Exa 8.24	Output Voltage	205
Exa 8.25	Gain	205
Exa 8.26	Mid Band Gain	206
Exa 8.27	R2 Mid abnd Gain Cutt of Frequency	206
Exa 8.28	Mid abnd Output	207
Exa 8.29	Gain at mid band	207
Exa 8.30	Design a Filter	207
Exa 8.31	Resistance	208
Exa 8.32	Impedance	208
Exa 8.33	Attenuation	209
Exa 8.34	Resistance	209
Exa 8.35	Impedance	210
Exa 8.36	Resistance	210
Exa 8.37	Impedance	210
Exa 8.38	Resistance	211
Exa 8.39	N	211
Exa 8.40	N	212
Exa 8.41	L	212
Exa 8.42	D	213
Exa 8.43	L	213
Exa 8.45	design T	213
Exa 8.46	Design lattice attenuator	214
Exa 8.47	Impedance	214
Exa 8.48	Resistance	215
Exa 8.49	Design lattice attenuator	215
Exa 9.24	Resonant frequency Q band width Impedance	217
Exa 9.26	Resonant frequency Q	217
Exa 9.32	Q	218
Exa 9.37	Poles and Zero	219
Exa 9.38	R L G C	219
Exa 9.46	Ia	220
Exa 9.50	Current	220
Exa 9.56	C	220

Chapter 1

Introduction to electronic circuits

Scilab code Exa 1.1 Resistance

```
1 //CHAPTER1 EX 1-1 PG NO 17
2 L=5*10^-3; //length
3 B=2*10^-2; //breath
4 A=(5*10^-3)*(2*10^-2); //area
5 P=1.72*10^-5 ; //resistivity of copper
6 R=P*L/A; //resistance of copper
7 disp('i) resistance = '+string (R)+' ohm');
8 R=P*L/A; //resistance in ohm
```

Scilab code Exa 1.2 Diameter

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-2 PG NO 18
2 R=0.69; //RESISTANCE
3 P=2.83*10^-8; //PRO
4 L=60; //LENGTH OF CABLE
5 a=(P*L)/R;
```



```

6 disp('i) a = '+string (a)+' m^2');
7 D=[(4*a)/%pi]^0.5; //DIAMETER
8 disp('i) DIAMETER = '+string (D)+' mm');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.3 Alpha Rise in Temperature

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-3 PG NO-18
2 A20=0.00393; //ALPHA 20
3 R30=1.3; //RESITANCE 30
4 A30=A20/(1+A20*(30-20)); //ALPHA 30
5 disp('i) Alpha30 (A30) = '+string (A30)+' ');
6 T=[((1.6/1.3)-1)/0.00378]; // THE RISE IN
// TEMPERATURE TO BE FIND where T=t-30
7 disp('ii) Resistance Temperature (t-30) = '+string (T
)+' degree celcius');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.4 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-4
// PG NO
// 18-19
2 R1=2.22; //RESISTANCE
3 R2=0.6; //RESISTANCE
4 R3=3; //Resistance
5 R4=4;
6 R5=5;
7 R6=6;
8 R7=2;
9 R=R1+R2+R3;
10 disp('i) Resistance (R) is = '+string ([R]) +'
ohm ');
11 V=12; //VOLTAGE
12 I=V/R; //Current

```

```

13 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string ([I]) +' A
    ');
14 I3=I;

    //CURRENT THROUGH 3 ohm RESISTANCE
15 disp('iii) CURRENT (I3) is    = '+string ([I3]) +'
    A  ');
16 I5=(I3*R4)/(R4+R5);

    //CURRENT
    THROUGH 5 ohm RESISTANCE
17 disp('iv) CURRENT (I5)  is    = '+string ([I5]) +'
    A  ');
18 I4=(I3*R5)/(R4+R5);

    //CURRENT
    THROUGH 4 ohm RESISTANCE
19 disp('v) CURRENT (I4)  is     = '+string ([I4]) +' A
    ');
20 V1=1.236;

    //
    VOLTAGE ACROSS THREE PARALLEL RESISTANCE
21 I2=V1/R7;

    //
    current
22 disp('vi) CURRENT (I2)  is    = '+string ([I2]) +'
    A  ');
23 I1=V1;

    //
    CURRENT THROUGH 1 ohm RESISTANCE
24 disp('iv) CURRENT (I1)  is     = '+string ([I1]) +'
    A  ');
25 I6=V1/R6;

    //
    CURRENT THROUGH 6 ohm RESISTANCE
26 disp('vii) CURRENT (I6) is    = '+string ([I6]) +'
    A  ');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.5 Power and Resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-5 PG NO-19
2 V1=230; //VOLTAGE ONE
3 P1=1000; //POWER
4 R=V1*V1/P1; //RESISTANCE OF HEATER
5 V2=210; //VOLTAGE TWO
6 P2=V2*V2/R; //POWER OF HEATER WHEN VOLTAGE IS
  210
7 R=(V1*V1)/P1 //Resistance
8 disp('i)RESISTANCE = '+string (R)+' ohm');
9 P2=(V2*V2)/R; //Power
10 disp('ii)POWER = '+string (P2)+' ohm');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.6 cost quantity of electricity number of electron rate of electrical energy

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-6 PG NO-19-20
2 I=12; //CURRENT
3 V=230; //VOLTAGE
4 P=1000; //POWER
5 T=3; //TIME
6 S=3600;
7 E=(I*V/P)*T; //ENERGY USED
8 Q=I*T*S; //QUANTITY OF ELECTRICITY USED
9 IC=6.24*10^18;
10 N.C=IC*Q; //NUMBER OF ELECTRON
11 R=I*V; //RATE OF ENERGY
12 disp('i) ENERGY = '+string (E)+' KWh');
13 disp('ii) QUANTITY = '+string (Q)+' C');
14 disp('iii) NUMBER OF ELECTRON = '+string (N.C)+' ');
15 disp('iiII) RATE OF ENERGY = '+string (R)+' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.7 Power current voltage

```

1                                     //Example 1_7  PG NO-20
2 I1=3;                               //current
3 I2=1;                               //current
4 R=4;                                 //Resistor
5 I=I1-I2; //current through resistance
6 disp('i)Current Through resistance (I) = '+string (I
      )+' A');
7 P=I*I*R;
8 disp('ii)Power dissipated in resistor (P) = '+string
      (P)+' W');
9 V=I*R;
10 disp('iii)voltage (V) = '+string (V)+' V');
11 P1=V*I1; //power dissipated with 3A source
12 disp('iv)power dissipated with 3A source (P1) = '+
      string (P1)+' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.11 Temperature coefficient

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-11
                                     PG NO-21
2 R55=58;                             //resistance
3 R15=50;                             //Resistance
4 T1=55;                              //Temperature
5 T2=15;                              //Temperature
6 A15=[(R55/R15)-1]/(T1-T2);          //alpha 15
7 disp('i) ALPHA (A15) = '+string (A15)+' ');
8 T3=0;
9 A2=A15/[1+A15*(T3-T2)];             //Alpha 2
10 disp('ii) ALPHA (A2) = '+string (A2)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.13 Resistance total power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-13  PG NO 21-22

```

```

2 R=10; //RESISTANCE
3 V=230; //VOLTAGE
4 P=(V*V)/R; //POWER
5 disp('i) POWER = '+string (P)+' W')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.14 Resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE
// 1-14
// PG NO-22
2 R1=4; //Resistance
3 R2=2; //Resistance
4 R3=8; //Resistance
5 RS=R1+R2; //
// resistance When Point A&B is short circuit
6 disp('i)resistance When Point A&B is short circuit
// = '+string (RS)+' ohm');
7 R0=R1+R2+R3;
//resistance When Point A&B is open circuit
8 disp('i)resistance When Point A&B is open circuit
// = '+string (R0)+' ohm');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.15 RESISTANCE CURRENT

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-15
// PG NO-22
2 I1=0.04; //CURRENT
3 I2=0.01; //CURRENT
4 V1=200; //VOLTAGE
5 R=V1/I1; //Resistance
6 disp('i)resistance (R) = '+string (R)+' ohm');
7 V2=10; //VOLTAGE

```

```

8 I3=50; //CURRENT
9 A=0.1; //AMMETER RESISTANCE
10 R1=(V2/I3)-0.1;
11 disp('i) Resistance (R1) = '+string (R1)+' ohm');
12 V3=5000;
13 V4=250;
14 I=I3/V3;
15 disp('i) Current (I) = '+string (I)+' A');
16 R2=(V4-I3)/I;
17 disp('i) resistance (R2) = '+string (R2)+' ohm');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.16 ENERGY PERCENTAGE OF ENERGY

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-16
//PG NO-23
2 V=1; //ASSUMING
3 t=1; //ASSUMING
4 R1=30; //RESISTANCE
5 R2=20;
6 R3=10;
7 E30=(V/R1)*t; //ENERGY AT
//30 ohm RESISTANCE
8 disp('i) ENERGY = '+string (E30)+' ');
9 E20=(V/R2)*t; //ENERGY AT 20
//ohm RESISTANCE
10 disp('ii) ENERGY = '+string (E20)+' ');
11 E10=(V/R3)*t; //ENERGY AT
//10 ohm RESISTANCE
12 disp('iii) ENERGY = '+string (E10)+' ');
13 TE=E30+E20+E10; //TOTAL ENERGY
14 disp('iv) TOTAL ENERGY = '+string (TE)+' ');
15 PTE=(E30/TE)*100; //PERCENTAGE OF
//TOTAL ENERGY
16 disp('ii) PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL ENERGY = '+string (
//PTE)+'% ');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.17 EMF

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-17
                                     PG NO-23
2 N=10^3;                            //Number of Turns
3 a=6.25*10^-4;                       //Diameter
4 l=0.25;
5 L=(N*N*4*%pi*10^-7*a)/(%pi*l);      //
   INDUCTANCE
6 disp('i)inductance = '+string(L)+' H');
7 e=L*100;                             //EMF
8 disp('ii)EMF = '+string(e)+' V')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.18 Inductance of Coil

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-18
                                     PG NO-23
2 E=0.05;                             //ENERGY
3 i=0.1;                               //CURRENT
4 L=2*E/i^2                            //INDUCTANCE OF COIL
5 disp('i)inductance = '+string(L)+' H')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.19 Inductance

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-19      PG NO
                                     23
2 i=0.184                              //derivative      of I
3 e=0.16;
4 L=e/i;                               //Inductance
```

```
5 disp('i) Inductance = '+string(L)+' H')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.20 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-20 PG NO-24
2 A=20*10^-6;
3 L=30;
4 P20=1.72*10^-8;
5 R20=P20*L/A;
6 X0=0.00426;
7 I=5;
8 X20=X0/[1+(X0*20)];
9 R55=R20*(1+X20*(55-20));
10 P=I*I*R55;
11 disp('i) RESISTANCE = '+string(R20)+' ohm');
12 disp('i) ALPHA 20(X20)= '+string(X20)+' ohm');
13 disp('i) RESISTANCE = '+string(R55)+' ohm');
14 disp('i) POWER = '+string(P)+' w')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.21 Voltage Across Inductor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-21 PG NO
-24
2 L=200*10^-3; //INDUCTAR
3 t1=1; // di/dt=(-2e^-t+4e^-2t)
=-1.9*10^-7;
4 V=L*(-1.94*10^-7); //VOLTAGE AT
TIME 1
5 disp('i) Voltage = '+string(V)+' V');
6 t2=0.1; // di/dt=(-2
e^-t+4e^-2t)^2=0.216;
7 V1=L*0.5*(0.216); //VOLTAGE AT
TIME 0.1
```



```
8 disp('ii) Voltage = '+string (V1)+'V ');
```

Scilab code Exa 1.26 Inductor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-26 PG NO 27
2 L1=(1.1-0.8)/0.75; //Inductance
3 disp('i) Inductance = '+string (L1)+' H')
4 L2=3*L1; //Inductance
5 disp('ii) Inductance = '+string (L2)+' H')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.27 Flux

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-27 PG NO27
2 L1=50*10^-3; // Inductar
3 L2=100*10^-3; //Inductar
4 X=(L1/L2);
5 disp('i) (L1/L2) = '+string (X)+' ')
6 Q1+Q2=600;
7 Q11=200; //flux
8 Q22=400 //flux
9 disp('ii) Flux Q11 = '+string (Q11)+' mWb');
10 disp('iii) Flux Q22 = '+string (Q22)+' mWb');
```

Scilab code Exa 1.28 Capacitor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-28 PG NO-27
2 C1=60; //TWO CAPACITOR CONNECTED IN
SERIES
3 EC=(C1*C1)/(C1+C1); //
EQUIVALENT CAPACITOR
```

```
4 disp('i) Equivalent Capacitor (EC) is      = '+string
    (EC) +' microF ');
```

Scilab code Exa 1.29 Equivalent Capacitor

```
1                               //EXAMPLE 1-29           PG NO
                               -27-28
2 C1=12;                       //CAPACITOR
3 C2=4;                         //CAPACITOR
4 C3=8;
5 C4=7;
6 C1=(C1*C2)/(C1+C2);          //CAPACITOR
    IN SEREIS
7 disp('i) Capacitor = '+string (C1)+' muF')
8 C2=(C3*C4)/(C3+C4);          //CAPACITOR
    IN PARALLEL
9 disp('i) Capacitor = '+string (C2)+' muF')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.30 VLTAGE AND ENERGY

```
1                               //EXAMPLE 1-30           PG NO
                               -28
2 Q=80*10^-4;                 //COULUMB CHAGR
3 C=150*10^-6;
4 C1=100*10^-6;               //CAPACITANCE
5 C2=50*10^-6;
6 Va=Q/C1;
7 Vb=Q/C2;
8 E1=(0.5*C1*Va*Va)+(0.5*C2*Vb*Vb); //ENERGY
9 E2=0.5*C*(Va+Vb)*(Va+Vb);
10 disp('i) variable = '+string (Va)+' ohm')
11 disp('i) variable = '+string (Vb)+' ohm')
12 disp('i) energy = '+string (E1)+' J')
```

```
13 disp('i)energy = '+string (E2)+' J')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.32 Current and Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-32 PG NO-29
2 V=10; //VOLTAGE
3 R1=2;
4 R2=8; //RESISTANCE
5 I1=V/(R1+R2); //CURRENT
6 I2=1.25; //CURRENT THROUGH SECOND BRANCH
7 R=V/I2-5;
8 disp('i)CURRENT = '+string (I1)+' A')
9 disp('ii)RESISTANCE = '+string (R)+' ohm')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.33 Introduction of Electric Circuits

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-33 PG NO-29-30
2 R1=29980; //RESISTANCE
3 I1=9.99; //current
4 R2=20;
5 I2=0.01; //current
6 r=20*0.01/9.99; //resistance
7 disp('i)resistance = '+string (r)+' ohm')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.34 Power

```
1 //Example 1-34 PG
NO-30
2 V=20; //VOLTAGE
3 R1=5; //Resistance
```

```

4 X=7.5;
5 P=(20/(R1+X))^2*(X); //Power
6 disp('i') Power (P) is = '+string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.35 Resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-35
2 // PG NO 30-31
3 I1=4; //Current
4 I2=6; //Current
5 V=110; //Voltage
6 Vab1=V-(6+4)*2;
7 VB=80;
8 VC=50;
9 R11=(Vab1-VB)/I1;
10 R12=(Vab1-VC)/I2;
11 Vab2=V-(-2+20)*2; //Voltage
12 R21=(VB-Vab2)/2; //Resistance
13 R22=(Vab2-VC)/20; //Resistance
14 I=(V-VB)/2; //Current
15 R=(VB-VC)/I; //Resistance
16 disp('i') variable = '+string (Vab1)+' ohm')
17 disp('ii') resistance = '+string (R11)+' ohm')
18 disp('iii') resistance = '+string (R12)+' ohm')
19 disp('iv') variable = '+string (Vab2)+' ohm')
20 disp('v') resistance = '+string (R21)+' ohm')
21 disp('vi') resistance = '+string (R22)+' ohm')
22 disp('vii') resistance = '+string (R) +' ohm')
23 disp('viii') Current = '+string (I) +' A')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.36 change flux flux change voltage energy in inductor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-36 PG NO-31

```

```

2 T=0.99425; //TIME
3 disp('i)Time = '+string (T)+' seconds')
4 X=0.37; //DERAVATIVES OF 'I' W.R.T
5 disp('ii)(di\dt) = '+string (X)+' A\sec')
6 LI=0.63; //CURRENT
7 dli=0.37; // deravatives of 'SI' w.r.t
8 disp('iii)(dsi\dt) = '+string (dli)+' Wb-turns\sec')
9 VL=dli;
10 disp('iv)(VL) = '+string (VL)+' V')
11 Ri=0.63;
12 VR=Ri;
13 disp('v)VR = '+string (VR)+' V')
14 E=0.5*LI*LI; //ENERGY
15 disp('vi)ENERGY stored in magnetic field = '+string
(E)+' J')
16 E1=LI*v; //ENERGY STORED IN MAGNETIC FIELD
17 H=Ri*Ri; //HEAT
18 disp('vii) Rate of Energy stored in magnetic field =
'+string (E1)+' W')
19 disp('viii)Rate of dissipation of heat in resistor =
'+string (H)+' W')
20 disp('ix)Rate of supply of battery energy = '+string
(Ri)+' W')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.37 Current

```

1 T=2000; //TEMPERATURE
2 T1=15; //ROOM TEMPERATURE
3 V=220; //VOLTAGE
4 P=40; //POWER
5 A15=0.005;
6 R=V*V/P; //RESISTANCE
7 R15=R/(1+A15*(T-T1)); //RESISTANCE AT TIME OF
SWITICHING
8 I=V/R15; //CURRENT

```

```

9 disp('i) resistance = '+string (R)+' ohm')
10 disp('ii) resistance = '+string (R15)+' ohm')
11 disp('iii) current = '+string (I)+' A')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.38 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-38 PG NO-32
2 F=50; //Frequency
3 W=2*%pi*F;
4 disp('i)W = '+string (W)+' rad/sec');
5 t=0.0025; //time
6 Vm=10;
7 A1=0.01;
8 A2=0.005;
9 i=[(A2*Vm^2)/2]+0.0707;
10 disp('ii) Current = '+string (i)+' A')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.39 Insulation resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-39 PG NO-32-33
2 V=440; //voltage
3 V1=5; //voltage
4 R=40; //resistance
5 V2=220;
6 V3=100;
7 Rv=(V3*R)/[V2-V3]; //insulation
resistance
8 disp('i) Resistance (Rv) = ' + string (Rv)+' Kohm')
9 Ri=[Rv*(V-V1)]/V1; //insulation
resistance
10 disp('iii) Resistance (Ri) = '+string (Ri)+' Kohm')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.40 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-40 PG
//NO-33
2 P=1.72*10^-8; //PRO
3 t=0.03; //distance
4 R=[(4*P)/(%pi*0.03)]*0.47; //Resistance
5 disp('i') Resistance = '+string (R)+' ohm'
```

Scilab code Exa 1.41 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-41 PG
//NO-33
2 P=1.72*10^-8; //PRO
3 t=0.03;
4 R=[(P*%pi)/(4*0.03*0.47)];
5 disp('i') Resistance = '+string (R)+' ohm'
```

Scilab code Exa 1.42 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-42 PG NO-34
2 P=100; //pro
3 L=0.5; //inductance
4 r1=0.15; //radius
5 r2=0.075; //radius
6 R=[100/(2*%pi*L)]*(0.731); //resistance
7 disp('i') Resistance = '+string (R)+' ohm'
```

Scilab code Exa 1.44 voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-44 PG NO-36
2 R1=12; //Resistance
3 R2=0.2; //Resistance
4 R3=15;
5 V1=[-(R2*R3)+R1]/3; //voltage drop
6 disp('i') VOLTAGE = '+string (V1)+' V');
```

Scilab code Exa 1.46 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-46 PG NO37
2 A=[85 -25;-25 135]; // Finding current
3 B=[60;100];
4 X=A\B; // current
5 disp('i')CURRENT = '+string (X)+' A'
6 I1=0.977;
7 I2=0.922; //WE HAVE FOUNDED I1 and I2
8 I3=I1-I2;
9 disp('ii')CURRENT = '+string (I3)+' A'
```

Scilab code Exa 1.47 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-48 PG NO-39-40
2 R1=4; //Resistance
3 R2=4; //Resistance
4 R3=8; //Resistance
5 RA=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2+R3);
6 disp('i')RESISTANCE = '+string (RA)+' ohm';
7 RB=(R1*R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
8 disp('ii')RESISTANCE = '+string (RB)+' ohm';
9 RC=(R2*R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
10 disp('iii')RESISTANCE = '+string (RC)+' ohm'
```

Scilab code Exa 1.48 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-48 PG NO-39-40
2 R1=6.8; //Resistance
3 R2=15;
4 R3=10;
5 RA=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2+R3);
6 disp('i)RESISTANCE = '+string (RA)+' ohm');
7 RB=(R1*R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
8 disp('ii)RESISTANCE = '+string (RB)+' ohm');
9 RC=(R2*R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
10 disp('iii)RESISTANCE = '+string (RC)+' ohm')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.50 voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-50 PG NO-45
2 TR=17/6; //TOTAL RESISTANCE
3 V=40; //VOLTAGE
4 I=5; //CURRENT
5 Vs=(TR*I)-V;
6 disp('i)VOLTAGE = '+string (Vs)+' V')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.51 Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-51 PG NO-45-46
2 TR=2.05; //TOTAL RESISTANCE
3 V=2; //VOLTAGE
4 P=V^2/TR; //ower
5 disp('i)POWER = '+string (P)+' W')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.52 equivalent inductance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-52 PG NO-46
2 L1=1;
3 L2=1;
4 L3=1; //INDUCTANCE
5 DL1=[(L1*L2)+(L2*L3)+(L3*L1)]/(L1*L2*L3);
6 disp('i)DELTA INDUCTANCE = '+string (DL1)+' H')
7 L4=1.5;
8 L5=1.5; //Inductance
9 L6=1.5;
10 L=[L4*(L5+L6)]/[L4+L5+L6];
11 disp('ii)INDUCTANCE = '+string (L)+' H')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.53 equivalent resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-53 PG NO-46-47
2 R1=200; //RESISTANCE
3 R2=50;
4 R3=30;
5 R4=20;
6 Rab=[R1*(R2+R3+R4)]/(R1+R2+R3+R4); //
   equivalent resistance
7 disp('i)RESISTANCE = '+string (Rab)+' ohm')
```

Chapter 2

single phase AC Circuits

Scilab code Exa 2.1 average value RMS Value Form Factor Peak Factor
RMS Value of sine wave

```
1 //EXAMPLE-2-1 EXAMPLE
2 // -59
3 t=0.5;
4 x=115;
5 z=310.6 //time
6 A.V=0.2*x; //average value
7 R.M.S=(1/10)*z; //rms value
8 F=R.M.S/A.V; //form factor
9 P.F=60/R.M.S; //peak factor
10 S=60/(2)^0.5; //rms value of
11 // sine wave
12 disp('i)R.M.S = '+string(R.M.S)+' V')
13 disp('i) average value = '+string(A.V)+' V')
14 disp('i)orm factor = '+string(F)+' ')
15 disp('i) peak factor = '+string(P.F)+' ')
16 disp('i) sine wave = '+string(S)+' V')
```

Scilab code Exa 2.3 Form Factor Peak Factor

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-3  PG NO-59-60
2  Vm=1;
3  AV1=0.318*Vm;          //average value
4  RMS1=0.5*Vm;          //RMS value
5  FF1=RMS1/AV1;         //Form Factor
6  PF1=Vm/RMS1;         //Peak Factor
7  AV2=0.637*Vm;        //Average value
8  RMS2=0.707*Vm;        //RMS value
9  FF2=RMS2/AV2;        //Form Factor
10 PF2=Vm/RMS2;         //Peak Factor
11 disp('i)Form Factor = '+string(FF1)+' ')
12 disp('i)peak Factor = '+string(PF1)+' ')
13 disp('i)Form Factor = '+string(FF2)+' ')
14 disp('i)PEAK Factor = '+string(PF2)+' ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.7 addition and subtraction

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-7  PG NO
2          64-65
3  V1=24.15+%i*6.47;     //VOLTAGE
4  V2=7.5+%i*12.99;     //VOLTAGE
5  X=V1+V2;             //ADITION fo v1&v2
6  disp('i)ADITION is in rectangular form = '+string
7  (X)+' V')
8  X1=V1-V2;           //subsraction of
9  v1&v2
10 disp('i)substraction is in rectangular form = '+
11 string(X1)+' V')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.8 ADDITION SUBTRACTION MULTIPLICATION DIVISION

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-8           PG
                                     NO-65

2 A=3+%i*1;
3 B=4+%i*3;
4 X=A+B;                             //ADDITION
5 Y=A-B;                             //SUBTRACTION
6 Z=A*B;                             //MULTIPLICATION
7 U=A/B;                             //DIVISION
8 V=A^4;
9 P=B^(1/3);
10 disp('ii)  ADDITION (A+B) is in polar form = '+
    string (X) +' ohm ');
11 disp('ii)  SUBTRACTION (A-B) is in polar form =
    '+string (Y) +' ohm ');
12 disp('ii)  MULTIPLICATION (A*B) is in polar form
    = '+string (Z) +' ohm ');
13 disp('ii)  DIVISION (A/B) is is in polar form =
    '+string (U) +' ohm ');
14 disp('ii)  SQUARE OF A(A^4) is in polar form =
    '+string (V) +' ohm ');
15 disp('ii)  CUBE ROOT OF B (B^(1/3)) is in polar
    form = '+string (P) +' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.9 Rate of change of current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-9
                                     PG NO-65

2 t1=0.0025;                          //time
3 t2=0.005;                            //time
4 t3=0.01;                             //time
5 i1=10*314.16*cos(314.16*t1);         //
    i1 is derivatives of i wrt t;
6 disp('i)  Current = '+string (i1)+'A ');
7 i2=10*314.16*cos(314.16*t2);
8 disp('ii)  Current = '+string (i2)+'A ');

```

```

9 i3=10*314.16*cos(314.16*t3);
10 disp('iii) Current = '+string(i3)+'A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.10 rms

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-10 PG NO-66
2 I1=5; //current
3 I2=7.071; //current
4 RMS=(I1*I1+I2*I2)^0.5; //resultant
//rms value
5 disp('i) RMS = '+string(RMS)+'A ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.11 INSTANTANEOUS VALUE

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-11 PG NO-66
2 W=314.16;
3 PV=14.14; //PEAK VALUE
4 t=0.0025; //TIME
5 i=PV*sin(W*t); //CURRENT
6 T=0.0175; //TOTAL TIME
7 I=PV*sin(W*T);
8 disp('ii) CURRNT (i) is = '+string(i)+' ');
;
9 disp('ii) CURRNT (I) is = '+string(I)+' ');
;

```

Scilab code Exa 2.12 current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-12 PG NO-66-67
2 W1=80*%pi; //womega

```

```

3 W2=100*%pi;
4 PV=14.14;           //peak value
5 t1=0.025;          //time
6 t2=0.05;
7 t3=0.075;
8 I1=PV*(cos(80*%pi*t1)+cos(100*%pi*t1));
                      //current
9 I2=PV*(cos(80*%pi*t2)+cos(100*%pi*t2));
                      //current
10 I3=PV*(cos(80*%pi*t3)+cos(100*%pi*t3));
                      //current
11 disp('ii) CURRNT (I) is = '+string(I1) +' A'
    );
12 disp('ii) CURRNT (I) is = '+string(I2) +' A
    ');
13 disp('ii) CURRNT (I) is = '+string(I3) +' A
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.13 Average Value of Voltage

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-13           PG NO-67
2 T=20*10^-3;           //TIME PERIOD
3 Ta=300*10^-3;         //TOTAL AREA
4 A=(Ta)/T;             //AVERAGE VALUE
5 disp('ii) AVERAGE VALUE (A) is = '+string(A)
    +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.14 Effective Value Form Factor

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-14           PG NO-67
2 Ta=5;                 //TOTAL AREA
3 T=20*10^-3;           //TIME
4 Av=Ta/T;              //AVERAGE VALUE

```

```

5 Ev=[Av]^0.5; //EFFECTIVE VALUE
6 FF=Ev/15; //FORM FACTOR
7 disp('ii') AVERAGE VALUE (Av) is = '+string (Av
) + ' ');
8 disp('ii') EFFECTIVE VALUE (Ev) is = '+string (
Ev) + ' V ');
9 disp('ii') FORM FACTOR (FF) is = '+string (FF)
+ ' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.15 Average Value Effective Value Form Factor

```

1 Eav=50; //in volts
2 T=2; //time
3 E=[(1/T)*2500*2.66]^0.5; //energy
//integrate('0','t',2)=2.66
4 disp('i') Energy = '+string (E)+'V ');
5 FF=E/Eav; //form
factor
6 disp('i') Form Factor = '+string (FF)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.16 ENERGY FORM FACTOR

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-16 PG
NO 68
2 Eav=2.5; //AVERAGE ENERGY
3 E=8.333;
4 disp('i') ENERGY (E) is = '+string (sqrt(E)) +'
V ');
5 FF=sqrt(E)/Eav;
6 disp('ii') Form Factor (FF) is = '+string (FF)
+ ' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.17 RMS

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-17 PG NO-69
2 I1=10; //CURRENT
3 I2=-4;
4 I3=2;
5 I4=0;
6 T=8; //TIME
7 Irms=[({I1*I1*2}+{I2*I2*2}+{I3*I3*2}+{I4*I4*2})/T
8 ]^0.5; //RMS
9 disp('ii) CURRENT R.M.S (Irms) is = '+string (
10 Irms) +' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.20 Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-20 PG NO-70
2 T=0.03; //TIME
3 // (1000*integrate('0','t',0.01,0.01))^2=-0.333
4 //100*integrate('0.01','t',0.02,0.02)=-1
5 //integrate('0.02','',0.03,0.03)]=0
6 V=(-0.33-1)/T;
7 disp('i) Voltage (V) is = '+string (V) +' V ');
8 disp('i) Square Root of Voltage (V) is = '+
9 string (sqrt(-V)) +' seconds ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.21 Voltage

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-21
                                           PG NO-70
2 T=0.05;                               //TIME
3 // (400*integrate('0','t',0.025,))^2=-0.8333
4 //100*integrate('0.01','t',0.02,0.02)=-1.738
5 V=(-0.833-1.738*10^-86)/T;
6 disp('i) Voltage (V) is = '+string(V) +' V ');
7 disp('i) Square Root of Voltage (V) is = '+
    string(sqrt(-V)) +' seconds ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.22 Average

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-22
                                           PG NO-70-71
2 A=%pi/2;
3                                     //integrate(wt)=%pi/6
4 Eavg=1/A*(%pi+%pi)/6;
5 disp('i) Average Energy (Eavg) is = '+string(Eavg)
    +' Em ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.23 Average Energy

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-23
                                           PG NO-71
2 A=%pi/2;
3                                     // [integrate('0',wt,'%pi
    /3')]^2=%pi/9
4                                     //integrate('%pi/3',wt,'%pi
    /2')=%pi/6;
5 E=1/A*[(%pi/9)+(%pi/6)];
6 disp('i) Energy (E) is = '+string(E) +' ');
7 disp('ii) Square Energy (E) is = '+string(sqrt(E))
    +' ');
8 FF=[sqrt(E)*3]/2;

```

```
9 disp('iii) FORM FACTOR (FF) is = '+string (FF)
  + ' ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.24 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-24 PG NO 71
2 //integration of is=1008sinQ^2=0.5
3 I=150 //CURRENT
4 disp('i) CURRENT (I^2) is = '+string (I) +' A '
  );
5 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is = '+string (sqrt(I)) +
  ' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.25 VOLTAGE

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-25 PG NO-72
2 V1=50+%i*0;
3 V2=37.5-%i*64.95;
4 X=V1+V2; //ADDITION OF V1&V2
5 disp('ii) ADDITION (X) is in polar form = '+
  string (X) +' V ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.26 Reading of moving coil Reading of hot wire Total Power Power dissipated

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-26 PG NO-72
2 V=200;
3 R=100;
4 R1=500;
5 R2=0.9009; //resistance
```

```

6 RMS1=V/(R+R); //RMS
7 disp('ii) CURRENT R.M.S in forward (R.M.S.1) is
      = '+string (RMS1) +' A ');
8 RMS2=-V/(R+R1);
9 disp('ii) CURRENT R.M.S in Backward (R.M.S.2) is
      = '+string (RMS2) +' A ');
10 I1=RMS1*R2; //Current
11 disp('ii) Average CURRENT in forward (I1) is =
      '+string (I1) +' A ');
12 I2=RMS2*R2;
13 disp('ii) Average CURRENT in Backward (I2) is
      = '+string (I2) +' A ');
14 A=[I1+I2]/2; //Ammeter
15 disp('ii) Reading of moving coil ammeter (A) is
      = '+string (A) +' A ');
16 H.A=[0.5*[RMS1+(RMS2)^2]]^0.5; //
      HOT AMMETER
17 disp('ii) Reading of hot wire ammeter (H.A) is
      = '+string (H.A) +' A ');
18 P=0.5*[(RMS1*V)+(RMS2*RMS2*600)];
      //POWER
19 disp('ii) TOTAL AVERAGE POWER (P) is = '+
      string (P) +' W ');
20 P1=0.5*[(RMS1*R)+(RMS2*RMS2*R1)];
21 disp('ii) TOTAL POWER dissipated in rectifier (P
      ) is = '+string (P1) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.27 CURRENT POWER DISSIPATED INSTANTANEOUS CURRENT

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-27 PG NO 74
2 F=50
3 V=230; //voltage
4 R=20; //resistance
5 I=V/R; //current

```

```

6 P=V*I;           //power
7 Im=I*1.414;     //Maximum current
8 W=2*%pi*F;
9 disp(' current is = '+string(I)+' A');
10 disp(' POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');
11 disp(' MAXIMUM CURENT is = '+string(Im)+' A');
12 disp(' W is = '+string(W)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.28 FREQUENCY

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-28 PG NO-76
2 F=50; //Frequency
3 L=0.2; //inductance
4 XL1=500;
5 XL=(2*%pi*F*L);
6 f=XL1/(2*%pi*L); //FREQUENCY
7 disp(' XL is = '+string(XL)+' ohms ');
8 disp(' frequency is = '+string(f)+' Hz ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.29 Capacitive Reactance susceptance and current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-29 PG NO=77-78
2 V=230;
3 F=50; //Frequency
4 C=10*10^-6; //Capacitor
5 Xc=1/(%pi*2*F*C);
6 Bc=1/Xc;
7 I=V/Xc; //susceptance current
8 disp(' Xc is = '+string(Xc)+' ohms ');
9 disp(' Bc is = '+string(Bc)+' siemens ');
10 disp(' Current is = '+string(I)+' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.30 Impedance Admittance Current Power Factor Active power Reactive Power Apparent Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-30      PG NO
                                     -81-82
2 V=230+%i*0;
3 F=50;
4 L=0.03;
5 R=20;
6 XL=2*%pi*F*L;
7 disp('i)  INDUCTANCE (XL) is  in polar form = '+
      string (XL) +' ohm ');
8 Z=R+%i*XL;
9 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Z) is  in polar form = '+
      string (Z) +' ohm ');
10 Y=1/Z;
11 disp('iii) ADMITTANCE (Y) is  in polar form = '+
      string (Y) +' siemens ');
12 I=V/Z;
13 disp('iv)  CURRENT (I) is  in polar form  = '+
      string (I) +' A ');
14 Vr=I*R;
15 disp('v)   VOLTAGE (Vr) is  in polar form = '+
      string (Vr) +' V ');
16 VL=%i*XL*I
17 disp('vi)  VOLTAGE (VL) is  in polar form = '+
      string (VL) +' V ');
18 Q=25.23;                                     //TETA
19 PF=cos(Q);
20 disp('vi)  POWER FACTOR (PF) is      = '+string (PF)
      +' lagging ');
21 P=V*I*cos(Q);                               //ACTIVE POWER
22 disp('vi)  ACTIVE POWER (P) is  in polar form = '
      +string (P) +' W ');

```

```

23 q=V*I*sin(Q)
24 disp('vi) REACTIVE POWER (q) is in polar form =
      '+string(q) +' W ');
25 S=230*10.4;
26 disp('vi) APPARENT POWER (S) is in polar form =
      '+string(S) +' VA ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.31 Current Apparent Power Active Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-31 PG NO=82
2 Z1=20.15+%i*15.18;
3 Z2=6.99+%i*17.29;
4 Z=Z1+Z2; //impedance
5 V=230+%i*0;
6 I=V/Z; //Current
7 PF=0.64; //Power Factotr
8 S=V*I; //Apparent Power
9 P=S*PF; //Active Power
10 disp(' Impedanceis in rectangular form = '+string(
      Z)+' ohm');
11 disp(' current is in rectangular form = '+string(
      I)+' A');
12 disp(' S is in rectangular form = '+string(S)+'
      VA');
13 disp(' POWER is in rectangular form = '+string(P)
      +' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.32 Active Power Current Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-32 PG NO-83
2 cos30=0.866;
3 sin30=0.5;
4 E1=141.42+%i*0;

```

```

5 E2=144.566+%i*11.976;
6 V=E1+141.42*(cos30 * sin30 );
7 disp('1) Voltage is in rectangular form = '+
      string(V)+' W');
8 Z=8+%i*6;           //IMPEDANCE
9 I=V/Z;
10 disp('1) Current is in rectangular form = '+string
      (I)+' A');
11 P=I*V*0.743;
12 disp(' POWER is in rectangular form = '+string(P)
      +' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.33 Impedance Admittance Current Power Factor Apparent Power Active Power Reactive Power Voltage Across resistance and capacitance

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-33      PG NO-84-85
2 V=230+%i*0;           //Voltage
3 F=50;                 //Frequency
4 C=10^-4;              //Capacitor
5 R=10;                 //Resistance
6 XC=1/[2*%pi*F*C];    //Capacitor
7 disp('i) CAPACITOR (XC) is in polar form = '+
      string (XC) +' ohm ');
8 Z=R-%i*XC;           //Impedance
9 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
      string (Z) +' ohm ');
10 Y=1/Z;               //Admittance
11 disp('iii) ADMITTANCE (Y) is in polar form = '+
      string (Y) +' siemens ');
12 I=V/Z;               //current
13 disp('iv) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
      string (I) +' A ');
14 Vr=I*R;              // Voltage
15 disp('v) VOLTAGE (Vr) is in polar form = '+

```



```

    string (Vr) +' V ');
16 VC=%i*XC*I //Voltage
17 disp('vi) VOLTAGE (VL) is in polar form = '+
    string (VC) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.34 Impedance Power Factor Power Consumed

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-34 PG NO
    -85
2 V=80+%i*60; //voltage
3 I=-4+%i*10; //current
4 Z=V/I; //Impedance
5 PF=0.26; //power factor
6 P=V*I*PF; //Power
7 disp(' IMPEDANCE is in rectangular form = '+string
    (Z)+' ohm');
8 disp(' POWER is in rectangular form = '+string(P)
    +' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.35 Maximum Charge and Energy

```

1 //EXAMPLE-2-35 PG
    NO-86
2 Vr=100; //VOLTAGE
3 P=300; //POWER
4 I=P/Vr; //CURRENT
5 V=240; //voltage
6 F=50; //frequency
7 Z=V/I; //IMPEDANCE
8 R=Vr/I;
9 Xc=[Z^2-R^2]^0.5;
10 C=1/[2*F*pi*Xc]; //CAPACITOR
11 Vc=[(V*V)-(Vr*Vr)]^0.5;

```

```

12 Vm=sqrt(2)*Vc;
13 Qm=(sqrt(2)*Vc)*(C); //CHARGE
14 Em=0.5*[Xc*Vm*Vm]; //MAXIMUM ENERGY
15 disp('i') CURRENT (I) is = '+string(I) +' A '
    ');
16 disp('ii') IMPEDANCE (Z) is = '+string(Z) +'
    ohm ');
17 disp('iii') RESISTANCE (R) is = '+string(R) +'
    ohm ');
18 disp('i') CAPACITOR (Xc) is = '+string(Xc) +'
    ohm ');
19 disp('i') CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string(C) +' F
    ');
20 disp('i') VOLTAGE (Vc) is = '+string(Vc) +' V
    ');
21 disp('i') MAXIMUM VOLTAGE (Vm) is = '+string(Vm)
    ) +' V ');
22 disp('i') MAXIMUM CHARGE (Qm) is = '+string(Qm)
    +' C ');
23 disp('i') MAXIMUM ENERGY (Em) is = '+string(Em)
    +' J ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.36 XL XC Current Power Factor Apparent Power Active Power Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-36 PG NO-87
2 F=50; //FREQUENCY
3 L=0.2; //INDUCTANCE
4 C=150*10^-6; //CAPACITOR
5 R=20;
6 V=230;
7 XL=2*%pi*L*F;
8 disp('i') INDUCTANCE (XL) is = '+string(XL) +'
    ohm ');
9 XC=1/(2*%pi*F*C)

```

```

10 disp('i) CAPACITOR (Xc) is = '+string (XC) +'
    ohm ');
11 Z=R+%i*(XL-XC)
12 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
    string (Z) +' ohm ');
13 I=V/Z; //CURRENT
14 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
    string (I) +' ohm ');
15 AP=V*I; //APPARENT POWER
16 disp('i) Apparent Power (AP) is in polar form =
    '+string (AP) +' VA ');
17 P=V*I*0.433; //active power
18 disp('i) ACTIVE POWER (P) is in polar form = '
    +string (P) +' W ');
19 Q=V*I*0.9013; //Reactive Power
20 disp('i) Reactive Power (Q) is in polar form =
    '+string (Q) +' vars ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.37 active power impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-37 PG NO-88
2 Xc=4;
3 XL=6;
4 R=2; //RESISTANCE
5 v=8.48+%i*30;;
6 Z=R+%i*(XL-Xc); //IMPEDANCE
7 V=v;
8 I=V/Z; //CURRENT
9 VL=%i*I*XL;
10 Vc=-%i*I*Xc;
11 P=V*I*0.707; //ACTIVE POWER
12 disp('i) Active Power = '+string(P)+' W');
13 disp('ii) Impedance = '+string(Z)+' ohm');
14 disp('iii) Current is = '+string(I)+' A');
15 disp('iv) VL is = '+string(VL)+' V');

```

```
16 disp('v)Vc is = '+string(Vc)+' V');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.38 Current Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-38 PG NO-88-89
2 Z=12-%i*5;
3 V=100; //VOLTAGE
4 I=V/Z; //CURRENT
5 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
  string (I) +' A ');
6 Z1=4+%i*3;
7 Z2=6-%i*8; //impedance
8 V1=I*Z1;
9 disp('i) voltage (V1) is in polar form = '+
  string (V1) +' V ');
10 V2=I*Z2; //voltage
11 disp('i) voltage (V2) is in polar form = '+
  string (V2) +' V ');
12 V3=2*I; //voltage
13 disp('i) voltage (V3) is in polar form = '+
  string (V3) +' V ');
14 P=V*I*0.9230; //ACTIVE POWER
15 disp('i) Active Power (P) is in polar form = '+
  string (P) +' W ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.39 1 Power factor 2 Apparent Reactive Active Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE-2-39 PG NO-89
2 V=7.07;
3 I=4.24;
4 W=500;
5 S=V*I;
6 cosQ=0.6428;
```

```

7 sinQ=0.766;
8 P=S*cosQ; //ACTIVE POWER
9 Q=S*sinQ; //REACTIVE POWER
10 Z=V/I; //IMPEDANCE
11 R=Z*cosQ; //RESISTANCE
12 Xc=Z*sinQ; //Xc
13 C=1/(W*Xc); //CAPACITOR
14 P2 =S*(cosQ-1); //NEGATIVE PEAK POWER
15 P3 =S*(cosQ+1); //POSITIVE PEAK POWER
16 P1=(P3 +P2)/2; // POWER
17 S1=(P3-P1); //apparent power
18 disp(' S is = '+string(S)+' VA');
19 disp(' ACTIVE POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');
20 disp(' REACTIVE POWER is = '+string(Q)+' VAR');
21 disp(' IMPEDANCE is = '+string(Z)+' ohm');
22 disp(' RESISTANCE is = '+string(R)+'ohm ');
23 disp(' Xc is = '+string(Xc)+' ohm');
24 disp(' CAPACITOR is = '+string(C)+' F');
25 disp(' POWER CURVE is = '+string(P2)+' W');
26 disp(' POWER CURVE is = '+string(P3)+' W');
27 disp(' POWER is = '+string(P1)+' W');
28 disp(' S is = '+string(S1)+' VA');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.40 Voltage across v1 v2 Impedance Admittance Power factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-40 PG NO
// -89-90
2 V1=52.33-%i*34.15878;
3 Z1=7.5-%i*9.999; //IMPEDANCE
4 Z2=3.488+%i*12; //IMPEDANCE
5 Z3=11.99+%i*5;
6 V2=[Z2/Z1]*V1;
7 disp('i) voltage (V2) is in polar form = '+
string (V2) + ' V ');

```

```

8 V3=[Z3/Z1]*V1; //voltage
9 disp('ii) voltage (V3) is in polar form = '+
string (V3) +' V ');
10 V=V1+V2+V3; //total voltage
11 disp('i) voltage (V) is in polar form = '+
string (V) +' V ');
12 Z=Z1+Z2+Z3; //Total Impedance
13 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
string (Z) +' V ');
14 Y=1/Z; //Admittance
15 disp('i) Y (Y) is in polar form = '+string (Y)
+' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.41 Impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-41 PG NO-90
2 F1=50; //frequency
3 W=(2*%pi*F1);
4 L=1; //inductar
5 C=10^-6; //capacitor
6 XL1=W*L;
7 Xc1=1/(W*C);
8 Z1=XL1-Xc1;
9 F2=1000;
10 XL2=(2*%pi*F2*L);
11 Xc2=1/(2*%pi*F2*C);
12 Z2=(XL2-Xc2); //impedance
13 disp(' IMPEDANCE(Z1) is = '+string(Z1)+' ohm');
14 disp(' IMPEDANCE(Z2) is = '+string(Z2)+'ohm');
15 disp(' XL1 is = '+string(XL1)+' ohm');
16 disp(' Xc1 is = '+string(Xc1)+' ohm');
17 disp(' XL2 is = '+string(XL2)+' ohm');
18 disp(' Xc2 is = '+string(Xc2)+' ohm');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.42 Resistance Inductance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-42 PG NO-90
2 F=50; //frequency
3 C=100*10^-6; //capacitor
4 W=(2*pi*F);
5 Xc=1/(W*C);
6 R=19.1; //resistance
7 XL=25.46;
8 L=XL/(2*pi*F); //inductance
9 disp(' Xc is = '+string(Xc)+' ohms');
10 disp(' INDUCTANCE is = '+string(L)+' H');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.43 Power Factor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-43 PG NO
// -91
2 R1=6; //RESISTANCE
3 R2=3; //RESISTANCE
4 R3=8; //RESISTANCE
5 Z1=7; //IMPEDANCE
6 Z2=5; //IMPEDANCE
7 Z3=10; //IMPEDANCE
8 V=7;
9 I=1;
10 PF1=R1/Z1; //POWER FACTOR
11 disp('i) Power Factor (PF1) is = '+string (PF1)
+ ' ');
12 PD1=V*I*0.857; //POWER dissipated
13 disp('i) Power Dissipated (PD1) is = '+string
(PD1) + ' W ');
14 PF2=R2/Z2;
```

```

15 disp('iii) Power Factor (PF2) is = '+string (
    PF2) +' W ');
16 PD2=Z2*PF2;
17 disp('i) Power Dissipated (PD2) is = '+string
    (PD2) +' W ');
18 PF3=R3/Z3;
19 disp('iii) Power Factor (PF3) is = '+string (
    PF3) +' W ');
20 PD3=Z3*PF3;
21 disp('i) Power Dissipated (PD3) is = '+string
    (PD3) +' W ');
22 A=[Z1^2-R1^2]^0.5;
23 disp('i) REACTANCE OF COIL (A) is = '+string (
    A) +' ohm ');
24 B=[Z2^2-R2^2]^0.5;
25 disp('i) REACTANCE OF COIL (B) is = '+string (
    B) +' ohm ');
26 C=[Z3^2-R3^2]^0.5;
27 disp('i) REACTANCE OF COIL (C) is = '+string (
    C) +' ohm ');
28 TR=R1+R2+R3;
//
TOTAL RESISTANCE
29 disp('i) TOTAL RESISTANCE (TR) is = '+string (
    TR) +' ohm ');
30 TRC=A+B+C;
//
TOTAL RACTANCE
31 disp('i) TOTAL REACTANCE (TRC) is = '+string (
    TRC) +' ohm ');
32 TI=[TR^2+TRC^2]^0.5;
//TOTAL
IMPEADNCE
33 disp('i) TOTAL IMPEDANCE (TI) is = '+string (
    TI) +' ohm ');
34 PF=TR/TI;
//
POWER FACTOR

```



```

35 disp('i) POWER FACTOR (PF) is = '+string (PF)
    +' lagging ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.44 Resistance Capacitance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-44 PG
// NO 91-92
2 R=20; // Resistance
3 V=125; //VOLTAGE
4 I=2.2; //CURRENT
5 Z=V/I; //IMPEDANCE
6 disp('i) Impedance is = '+string(Z)+' ');
7 F=50; //FREQUENCY
8 XC=53.18
9 C=1/[2*%pi*F*XC]; //CAPACITANCE
10 disp('ii) Capacitor is = '+string(C)+' F');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.45 Power Inductance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-45 PG NO-92
2 I=10; //CURRENT
3 R=5; //RESISTANCE
4 P=I*I*R; //POWER
5 IL=250; //IRON LOSS
6 Z=20;
7 r=5;
8 F=50;
9 W=2*%pi*F;
10 p1=750;
11 v=200; //voltage
12 L=(Z*Z-r*r)^0.5/W; //iductance
13 cosQ=p1/(v*I);
14 disp(' power is = '+string(P)+' W')

```

```

15 disp(' inductance is = '+string(L)+' H');
16 disp(' cos Q is = '+string(cosQ)+' lagging');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.46 P

```

1 //Example 2-46 PG NO-92
2 Z=50+%i*49.95; //IMPEDANCE
3 V=283; //VOLTAGE
4 T=1; //ASSUMING
5 i=(V/70.675)*[sin(100*%pi-44.97)];
6 disp('i) Current (i) is in polar form = '+
string(i)+' A');
7 P=(V/sqrt(2))*(4/sqrt(2))*(0.707);
8 disp('ii) POWER (P) is = '+string(P)+' W ');
;

```

Scilab code Exa 2.47 RMS

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-47 PG NO 92
2 V=100/sqrt(2); //VOLTAGE
3 F=100; //FREQUENCY
4 L=0.018; //INDUCTANCE
5 XL=2*%pi*F*L;
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (XL) is in polar form = '+
string(XL)+' ohm ');
7 I=V/[(11.3+%i*11.3)]; //current
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
string(I)+' A ');
9 VR=I*10; //voltage
10 disp('i) Voltage Across Resister (VR) is = '+
string(VR)+' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.49 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-49 PG NO-93
2 K=0.35; //CONSTANT
3 L1=0.1; //INDUCTANCE
4 L2=0.2; //INDUCTANCE
5 M=K*(L1*L2)^0.5;
6 V=125; //VOLTAGE
7 F=50; //FREQUENCY
8 L=0.2; // TOTAL INDUCTANCE
9 I=V/(2*%pi*F*L); //CURRENT
10 disp(' M is = '+string(M)+' H');
11 disp(' current is = '+string(I)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.51 Impedance admittance Current Power Factor Apparent Power active Reactive Power

```
1 //example 2-51 pg no-94
2 V=230+%i*0; //VOLTAGE
3 F=50; //FREQUENCY
4 C=10^-4; //CAPACITOR
5 R=10; //RESISTANCE
6 cos(72.56)=0.299;
7 XC=1/[2*%pi*F*C];
8 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (XC) is = '+string(XC)+' ohm ');
9 Z=R-%i*XC; //impedance
10 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in rectangular form = '+string(Z)+' ohm ');
11 Y=1/Z; //admittance
12 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Y) is in rectangular form = '+string(Y)+' ohm ');
```

```

13 I=V/Z; //CURRENT
14 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (I) +' A ');
15 PF=0.299; //POWER FACTOR
16 disp('i) POWER FACTOR (PF) is = '+string (PF)
    +' leading ');
17 S=V*I; //APPARENT POWER
18 disp('i) APPARENT POWER (S) is IN rectangular
    FORM = '+string (S) +' VA ');
19 P=V*I*0.3; //ACTIVE POWER
20 disp('i) ACTIVE POWER (P) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (P) +' W ');
21 Q=V*I*-0.1315; //REACTIVE POWER
22 disp('i) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (Q) +' vars ');
23 Vr=I*R;
24 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vr) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vr) +' V ');
25 Vc=-%i*I*XC;
26 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vc) is = '+string (Vc) +' V
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.52 Total Current power Factor

```

1 // EXAMPLE 2-53 PG NO-96
2 W=1000;
3 L=0.02;
4 XL=W*L;
5 Z=4.85;
6 V=(100/1.414);
7 I=(20.62/1.414);
8 cos(14.06)=0.97; //
9 P=V*I*0.97;
10 z=1.18;
11 Leq=z/W;

```

```

12 disp(' XL is = '+string(XL)+' ohms');
13 disp(' POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');
14 disp(' Leq is = '+string(Leq)+' H');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.53 Inductance Frequency

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-53 PG NO=97
2 R=15;           //RESISTANCE
3 V=240+%i*0;    //VOLTAGE
4 I=22.1;
5 Ir=V/R;        //CURENT
6 disp('i) CURRENT (Ir) is = '+string (Ir) +' A
   ');
7 IL=[I^2-Ir^2]^0.5;
8 disp('i) CURRENT (IL) is = '+string (IL) +' A
   ');
9 XL=V/IL;
10 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (XL) is = '+string (XL) +'
   ohm ');
11 L=XL/[2*%pi*50];
12 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is = '+string (L) +'
   H ');
13 IL1=[34^2-Ir^2]^0.5;
14 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (IL1) is = '+string (IL1)
   +' A ');
15 F=8/[2*%pi*0.05];
16 disp('i) FREQUENCY (F) is = '+string (F) +'
   Hz ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.54 Single Phase AC Circuits

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-54 PG NO-98
2 C=159*10^-6; //capacitor

```

```

3 F=50; //frequency
4 Xc=1/(2*%pi*F*C);
5 Z=8.94; //impedance
6 V=100; //voltage
7 I=V/Z; //Current
8 PF=0.894 //power factor
9 S=V*I;
10 P=V*I*PF;
11 Q=V*I*(-0.447);
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(P)+' A');
13 disp(' APPARENT POWER is = '+string(S)+' VA');
14 disp(' active power is = '+string(P)+' W');
15 disp(' reactive power is = '+string(Q)+' vars');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.55 Resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-55 PG NO-99
2
3 Q=72.4;
4 tan(Q)=3.1524;
5 W=3000;
6 C=35*10^-6;
7 Xc=1/[W*C];
8 R=3.1524*Xc
9 disp('i) CAPACITOR (Xc) is = '+string(Xc)+'
ohm ');
10 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R) is = '+string(R)+'
ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.56 Current Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-56 PG NO-99-100
2 V=230+%i*0;

```

```

3 R=15+%i*0;
4 L=%i*7.5;
5 Ir=V/R;
6 Z1=-%i*12
7 disp('i) CURRENT (Ir) is      = '+string (Ir) +' A
      ');
8 IL=V/L;
9 disp('i) INDUCTANCE CURRENT (IL) is      = '+string
      (IL) +' A ');
10 Ic=V/Z1;
11 disp('i) CAPACITOR CURRENT (Ic) is      = '+string
      (Ic) +' A ');
12 I=Ir+IL+Ic;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A
      ');
14 Z=V/I;
15 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is      = '+string (Z) +' A
      ');
16 PF=0.8;
17 Leq=7.2/[2*%pi*50];
18 disp('i) EQUIVALENT CURRENT (Ieq) is      = '+
      string (Leq) +' H ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.57 Total Current Impedance Admittance Power factor
Apparent Power Active Power Reactivr Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-57 PG N0-100-101
2 V=240+%i*0;
3 R=400+%i*0;
4 Z1=%i*50;
5 Z2=-%i*40;
6 IR=V/R;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (IR) is      = '+string (IR) +' A
      ');
8 IL=V/Z1;

```

```

9 disp('i) CURRENT (IL) is = '+string(IL) +' A
   ');
10 IC=V/Z2;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (IC) is = '+string(IC) +' A
   ');
12 I=IR+IL+IC;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is = '+string(I) +' A '
   ');
14 Z=V/I;
15 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is = '+string(Z) +'
   ohms ');
16 Y=1/Z;
17 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Y) is = '+string(Y) +'
   ohm ');
18 S=V*I;
19 disp('i) APPARENT POWER (S) is = '+string(S) +
   ' VA ');
20 P=V*I*0.448;
21 disp('i) ACTIVE POWER (P) is = '+string(P) +'
   W ');
22 Q=V*I*-0.94;
23 disp('i) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is = '+string(Q) +
   ' vars ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.58 Voltage Current power Factor Active Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-58 PG NO
   -101-102
2 Z1=2+%i*3;
3 Z2=1-%i*5;
4 Z3=4+%i*2;
5 Zeq=[Z2*Z3]/[Z2+Z3];
6 disp('i) IMPEDANCE EQUIVALENT (Zeq) is = '+
   string(Zeq) +' ohms ');

```



```

7 Z=Z1+Zeq;
8 disp('i) TOTAL IMPEDANCE (Z) is      = '+string (Z)
      + ' ohm ');
9 V=10;
10 R=5.65+%i*1.588;
11 I=V/R;
12 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ')
    ;
13 VBC=I*Zeq;
14 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VBC) is      = '+string (VBC) +'
      V ');
15 I2=VBC/Z2;
16 disp('i) CURRENT (I2) is      = '+string (I2) +'
      A ');
17 I3=VBC/Z3;
18 disp('i) CURRENT (I3) is in polar form = '+
      string (I3) +' A ');
19 S=V*I;
20 disp('i) APPARENT POWER (S) is in polar form = '
      +string (S) +' VA ');
21 P=V*I*0.963;
22 disp('i) ACTIVE POWER (P) is in polar form = '+
      string (P) +' W ');
23 Q=V*I*-0.27;
24 disp('i) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is in polar form = '
      +string (Q) +' vars ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.59 Total Current Shunt Capacitor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-59 PG NO-103
2 C1=15.5*10^3;
3 L=1000;
4 V=230;
5 PL1=10; //active load power
6 PL2=6; //active load power

```

```

7 QL1=7.5;           //reactive load power
8 QL2=8;           //reactiveload power
9 P=PL1+PL2;       //total active power
10 Q=QL1+QL2;      //total reactive power
11 AP=(P*P+Q*Q)^0.5; //total apparent power
12 I=(AP*L)/V;     //TOTAL CURRENT
13 Ic=(C1/V);
14 Xc=V/Ic;
15 K=16;
16 C=1/(2*%pi*50*Xc);
17 I1=(L*K)/V;
18 disp(' total active power is = '+string(P)+' KW');
19 disp(' total reactive power is = '+string(Q)+'K var
      ');
20 disp(' total apparent power is = '+string(AP)+' KVA'
      ');
21 disp(' total current(I) is = '+string(I)+' A');
22 disp(' Ic is = '+string(Ic)+' A');
23 disp(' Xc is = '+string(Xc)+' ohm');
24 disp(' capacitor is = '+string(C)+' F');
25 disp(' current(I1) is = '+string(I1)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.60 Conductance Susceptance Current Power factor

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-60      PG NO-103-104
2 Z1=6+%i*8;
3 V=230;           // VOLTAGE
4 Y1=1/Z1;
5 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Y1) is      = '+string (Y1) +'
      siemens ');
6 G1=0.06;
7 B1=-0.08;
8 Z2=4-%i*3;
9 Y2=1/Z2;
10 disp('ii) ADMITTANCE (Y2) is      = '+string (Y2) +'

```

```

        siemens ');
11 G2=0.16;
12 B2=0.12;
13 TL=G1+G2; //TOTAL CONDUCTANCE
14 disp('iii) TOTAL CONDUCTANCE (TL) is = '+string
    (TL) +' siemens ');
15 TS=B1+B2; //TOTAL SUSCEPTANCE
16 disp('iv) TOTAL SUSCEPTANCE (TS) is = '+string
    (TS) +' siemens ');
17 I1=V*Y1; // CURRENT
18 disp('v) CURRENT (I1) is = '+string (I1) +' A '
    );
19 I2=V*Y2;
20 disp('vi) CURRENT (I2) is = '+string (I2) +' A
    ');
21 TI=I1+I2; //TOTAL CURRENT
22 disp('vii) TOTAL CURRENT (TI) is = '+string (TI
    ) +' A ');
23 PF=cos(degree(10.3));
24 disp('i) POWER FACTOR (PF) is = '+string (PF) +
    ' leading ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.61 admittance Impedance Total Current Power Factor Active Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-61 PG NO
    -104-105
2 V=100+%i*0;
3 Zab=1.6+%i*7.2;
4 Yab=1/Zab;
5 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Yab) is in polar form = '+
    string (Yab) +' siemens ');
6 Zcd=4+%i*3;
7 Ycd=1/Zcd;
8 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Ycd) is in polar form = '+

```

```

    string (Ycd) + ' siemens ');
9 Zef=6-%i*8;
10 Yef=1/Zef;
11 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Yef) is in polar form = '+
    string (Yef) + ' siemens ');
12 Ybg=Yef+Ycd;
13 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Ybg) is in polar form = '+
    string (Ybg) + ' siemens ');
14 Zbg=1/Ybg;
15 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zbg) is in polar form = '+
    string (Zbg) + ' ohms ');
16 TZ=1.6+%i*7.2+4.4+%i*0.8;
17 disp('i) TOTAL IMPEDANCE (TZ) is in polar form =
    '+string (TZ) + ' ohms ');
18 TI=V/TZ;
19 disp('i) TOTAL CURRENT (TI) is in polar form =
    '+string (TI) + ' A ');
20 Icd=TI*[Zef/(Zcd+Zef)]
21 disp('i) CURRENT (Icd) is in polar form = '+
    string (Icd) + ' A ');
22 Ief=TI*[Zcd/(Zcd+Zef)];
23 disp('i) CURRENT (Ief) is in polar form = '+
    string (Ief) + ' A ');
24 Pab=TI*TI*1.6;
25 disp('i) POWER (Pab) is in polar form = '+
    string (Pab) + ' W ');
26 Pcd=Icd*Icd*4;
27 disp('i) POWER (Pcd) is in polar form = '+
    string (Pcd) + ' W ');
28 Pef=Ief*Ief*6;
29 disp('i) POWER (Pef) is in polar form = '+
    string (Pef) + ' W ');
30 TP=Pab+Pcd+Pef;
31 disp('i) TOTAL POWER (TP) is in polar form = '+
    string (TP) + ' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.62 Current impedance Active Power TotalActive Power
Power Factor Apparent Power Reactive Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-62 PG NO
2 // -105-106
3 Z1=24+%i*18;
4 Z2=24-%i*10;
5 Z3=2-%i*0.148;
6 R1=24;
7 R2=24;
8 R3=32;
9 R4=16;
10 V=2;
11 v1=128.3;
12 I=2;
13 I3=32+%i*24;
14 I4=16-%i*30;
15 Z=Z1+Z2;
16 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
17 string (Z) +' ohms ');
18 I1=[Z2/(Z1+Z2)]*Z3;
19 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is in polar form = '+
20 string (I1) +' ohms ');
21 I2=[Z1/(Z1+Z2)]*Z3;
22 disp('i) CURRENT (I2) is in polar form = '+
23 string (I2) +' ohms ');
24 P1=I1*I1*R1;
25 disp('i) POWER (P1) is in polar form = '+string
26 (P1) +' W ');
27 P2=I2*I2*R2;
28 disp('i) POWER (P2) is in polar form = '+string
29 (P2) +' W ');
30 P3=V*V*R3;
31 disp('i) POWER (P3) is in polar form = '+string
```

```

        (P3) + ' W ');
26 P4=V*V*R4;
27 disp('i') POWER (P4) is in polar form = '+string
        (P4) + ' W ');
28 P=P1+P2+P3+P4;
29 disp('i') TOTAL POWER (P) is in polar form = '+
        string (P) + ' W ');
30 V1=I1*Z1;
31 disp('i') VOLTAGE (V1) is in polar form = '+
        string (V1) + ' V ');
32 V2=V1;
33 disp('i') VOLTAGE (V2) is in polar form = '+
        string (V2) + ' V ');
34 V3=I3*Z3;
35 disp('i') VOLTAGE (V3) is in polar form = '+
        string (V3) + ' V ');
36 V4=I4*Z3;
37 disp('i') VOLTAGE (V4) is in polar form = '+
        string (V4) + ' V ');
38 V=V1+V4+V3;
39 disp('i%') VOLTAGE (V) is in polar form = '+
        string (V) + ' V ');
40 S=v1*I;
41 disp('i') Apparent Power (S) is = '+string (S)
        + ' VA ');
42 Q=S*0.0726;
43 disp('i') Reactive Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +
        ' Var ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.63 Current Power Factor

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-63   PG NO
                                     -106-107
2 Z1=14+%i*48;
3 Z2=30+%i*40;

```

```

4 Z3=24+%i*70;
5 V=230+%i*0;
6 Y1=1/Z1;
7 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Y1) is in polar form = '+
    string (Y1) + ' siemens');
8 Y2=1/Z2;
9 disp('ii) ADMITTANCE (Y2) is in polar form = '+
    string (Y2) + ' siemens');
10 Y3=1/Z3;
11 disp('iii) ADMITTANCE (Y3) is in polar form = '+
    string (Y3) + ' siemens');
12 Y=Y1+Y2+Y3;
13 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Y) is in polar form = '+
    string (Y) + ' siemens');
14 Z13=29.763+%i*21.62;
15 Z14=10-%i*24;
16 X=Z13+Z14;
17 Y=18+%i*80;
18 A=8-%i*6;
19 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (X) is in polar form = '+
    string (X) + ' ohm');
20 Z=[{X*Y}/{X+Y}]+A;
21 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
    string (Z) + ' ohm');
22 I=V/Z;
23 disp('vi) CURRENT (I) is = '+string (I) + ' A ');
    ;
24 S=V*I;
25 disp('i) Apparent Power (S) is = '+string (S)
    + ' VA ');
26 P=V*I*0.989;
27 disp('i) Active Power (P) is = '+string (P) + '
    W ');
28 Q=V*I*0.146;
29 disp('i) Reactive Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +
    ' Var ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.64 Current in branch Total Current

```
1 ZA=15+%i*15.708;
2 ZB=20+%i*0;
3 V=200+%i*0;
4 IA=V/ZA;
5 disp('i) CURRENT (IA) is      = '+string (IA) +' A '
      ');
6 IB=V/ZB;
7 disp('ii) CURRENT (IB) is      = '+string (IB) +' A
      ');
8 I=IA+IB;
9 disp('vi) TOTAL CURRENT (I) is  = '+string (I) +'
      A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.66 Power

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-66      PG NO
                                     -108
2 I=15;
3 Z1=10+%i*15
4 Z2=6-%i*8;
5 I1=[I*Z2]/(Z1+Z2);
6 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is  in polar form = '+
      string (I1) +' A ');
7 I2=(I*Z1)/(Z1+Z2);
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is  in polar form = '+
      string (I2) +' A ');
9 P1=8.59^2*10;
10 disp('ii) Power (P1) is  in polar form = '+
      string (P1) +' W ');
11 P2=15.49^2*6;
```



```
12 disp('ii) Power (P2) is in polar form = '+string
    (P2) +' W ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.67 Branch Impedance Total Impedance Branch Current Total Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-67 PG NO
// -108-109
2 Z1=5;
3 V=100+%i*200;
4 I1=16; //CURRENT
5 P1=I1*I1*Z1;
6 disp('i) POWER (P1) is = '+string (P1) +' W ');
7 P2=5000-P1;
8 disp('ii) POWER (P2) is = '+string (P2) +' W ');
;
9 Q1=-69.02;
10 cos(-69.02)=0.35;
11 Z2=Z1/0.358;
12 disp('iii) IMPEDANCE (Z2) is in polar form = '+
    string (Z2) +' ohms ');
13 X1=Z2*-0.933;
14 disp('i) (X1) is in polar form = '+string (X1)
    +' ohms ');
15 Z3=5-%i*13.04;
16 I1=V/Z3;
17 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is in polar form = '+
    string (I1) +' A ');
18 P3=3720;
19 I2=P3/(223.6*0.8);
20 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is in polar form = '+
    string (I2) +' A ');
21 z2=8.6+%i*6.45;
22 I3=V/z2;
23 disp('ii) CURRENT (I3) is in polar form = '+
```

```

        string (I3) +' A ');
24 I=I1+I3;
25 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
        string (I) +' A ');
26 Z=V/I;
27 disp('iii) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
        string (Z) +' ohms ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.68 Total Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-68
                                     PG NO-109-110
2 V=100;
3 Y1=0.16+%i*0.12;
4 Y2=-%i*0.15;
5 I1=V*Y1;
6 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is in polar form = '+
        string (I1) +' A ');
7 I2=V*Y2;
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is in polar form = '+
        string (I2) +' A ');
9 P=(V*I1*0.8)+(V*I2*0);
10 disp('iii) Power (P) is in polar form = '+string
        (P) +' W ');
11 I=I1+I2;
12 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
        string (I) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.69 Line Current Impedance Circuits Phase Angle

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-69   PG NO-110
2 F=50;
3 L=0.6;

```

```

4 R=100;
5 XL=(%pi*2*F*L)
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (XL) is      = '+string (XL) +'
      ohm ');
7 V=230+%i*0;
8 IR=V/R;
9 disp('ii) CURRENT (IR) is in polar form = '+
      string (IR) +' A ');
10 IL=V/(0+%i*XL);
11 disp('iii) CURRENT (IL) is in polar form = '+
      string (IL) +' A ');
12 I=IR+IL;
13 disp('iv) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
      string (I) +' A ');
14 P=V*I*cos(degree(27.9));
15 disp('v) POWER (P) is in polar form = '+string (
      P) +' W ');
16 Z=V/I;
17 disp('vi) IMPEDANCE (Z) is      = '+string (Z) +'
      ohm ');
18 LEQ=41.39/(2*%pi*F);
19 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (LEQ) is      = '+string (LEQ)
      +' H ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.70 Current Impedance

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-70          PG NO-110-111
2 ZA=-%i*227.36;                  //IMPEDANCE
3 ZB=-%i*795.77;                  //IMPEDANCE
4 ZC=500;                          //IMPEDANCE
5 V=230+%i*0;                      //VOLTAGE
6 IA=V/ZA;                          //CURRENT
7 disp('i) CURRENT (IA) is in polar form = '+
      string (IA) +' A ');
8 IB=V/ZB;

```

```

9 disp('i) CURRENT (IB) is in polar form = '+
  string (IB) +' A ');
10 IC=V/ZC;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (IC) is in polar form = '+
  string (IC) +' A ');
12 I=IA+IB+IC;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+string
  (I) +' A ');
14 P=V*I*0.334;
15 disp('i) POWER (P) is in polar form = '+string (
  P) +' W ');
16 Z=V/I;
17 disp('vi) IMPEDANCE (Z) is = '+string (Z) +'
  ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.71 Power Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-71 PG NO-111
2 V=240;
3 cos (degree(62.74))=0.458;
4 Pm=V*2*0.458;
5 disp('i) POWER (Pm) is in rectangular form = '+
  string (Pm) +' W ');
6 I=(2*0.458+1.5)-%i*(2*0.89);
7 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in rectangular form = '+
  string (I) +' A ');
8 P=V*3*0.805
9 disp('i) Power (P) is in rectangular form = '+
  string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.72 Power Factor Total volts Active Reactive power Over- all Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-72 PG NO 111
2 P.F=0.5;
3 cosQ=0.5;
4 sinQ=0.866;
5 V=552;
6 I=2.3;
7 v=240;
8 PF1=0.89;
9 P=v*I*PF1;
10 Q=(V*V-P*P)^0.5;
11 disp(' ACTIVE POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');
12 disp(' REACTIVE POWER is = '+string(Q)+' vars');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.73 Inductance Capacitance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-73 PG NO-112
2 R=44.074;
3 V=230;
4 I=3.05;
5 Z=V/I;
6 Y=2.475;
7 X=(Z*Z-R*R)^0.5;
8 L=X/(2*%pi*50)
9 Xc=V/Y;
10 C=1/(2*50*Xc*%pi);
11 disp(' impedance is = '+string(Z)+' ohm');
12 disp(' X is = '+string(X)+' W');
13 disp(' inductance is = '+string(L)+' H ');
14 disp(' Xc is = '+string(Xc)+' ohm');
15 disp(' Capacitor is = '+string(C)+' F');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.74 Current in each branch Total Current Power Factor Total apparent Active Reactive Total Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-74 PG NO-112
2 ZA=10+%i*7.226; //IMPEDANCE
3 ZB=5+%i*10.99; //IMPEDANCE
4 V=200+%i*0; //VOLTAGE
5 IA=V/ZA; //CURRENT
6 disp('i) CURRENT (IA) is in polar form = '+
string (IA) +' A ');
7 IB=V/ZB;
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (IB) is in polar form = '+
string (IB) +' A ');
9 I=IA+IB;
10 disp('iii) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
string (I) +' A ');
11 S=V*I;
12 disp('i) Apparent Power (S) is = '+string (S)
+' VA ');
13 P=V*I*0.63;
14 disp('i) Active Power (P) is = '+string (P) +'
W ');
15 Q=V*I*0.775;
16 disp('i) Reactive Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +
' Var ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.75 Current Total Apparent Active Reactive Power Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-75 PG NO-113
2 V=100+%i*0;
3 R=3+%i*2;
4 I=V/R;
5 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+string
(I) +' A ');
6 ZA=10+%i*8;
7 ZB=9-%i*6;
8 ZC=3+%i*2;

```

```

9 IB=I*[ZA/(ZA+ZB)];
10 disp('i) CURRENT (IB) is in polar form = '+
    string (IB) +' A ');
11 IA=I*[ZB/(ZA+ZB)];
12 disp('i) CURRENT (IA) is in polar form = '+
    string (IA) +' A ');
13 Z=[(ZA*ZB)/{ZA+ZB}]+ZC;
14 disp('vi) IMPEDANCE (Z) is = '+string (Z) +'
    ohm ');
15 V1=I*Z;
16 disp('vi)VOLTAGE (V1) is = '+string (V1) +' V '
    );
17 S=V1*I;
18 disp('i) Apparent Power (S) is = '+string (S)
    +' VA ');
19 P=V1*I*0.984;
20 disp('i) Active Power (P) is = '+string (P) +'
    W ');
21 Q=[S^2-P^2]^0.5;
22 disp('i) Reactive Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +
    ' Var ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.76 magnitude Phase Angle Total Impedance

```

1 Z1=8+%i*10;
2 Z2=7+%i*9;
3 Z3=5-%i*2;
4 Z={Z1*Z2}/{Z1+Z2};
5 disp('vi) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
    string (Z) +' ohm ');
6 TZ=Z+Z3;
7 disp('vi) TOTAL IMPEDANCE (TZ) is = '+string (
    TZ) +' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.77 Power Factor

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-77   PG NO
                                     -114
2 R=sqrt(2.5^2-1.724^2)-0.69;
3 disp('i) Resistance (R) is      = '+string (R) +'
   ohm ');
4 R1=sqrt(2.5^2-1.92^2)-0.384;
5 disp('ii) Resistance (R1) is    = '+string (R1) +
   ' ohm ');
6 r=5;
7 PF=(0.69+R)/2.5;
8 disp('iii) Power Factor (PF) is = '+string (PF
   ) +' lagging ');
9 r1=10;
10 PF1=(0.384+R1)/2.5;
11 disp('iv) Power Factor (PF1) is = '+string (
   PF1) +' lagging ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.78 Voltage

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-78   PG NO-114-115
2 I=10;
3 L1=0.0318;                          //INDUCTANCE
4 L2=0.0191;
5 F=50;                                //FREQUENCY
6 C=398*10^-6;                         //CAPACITOR
7 XL1=[2*%pi*F*L1];
8 disp('i) INDUCYANCE (XL1) is      = '+string (XL1)
   +' ohm ');
9 XL2=[2*%pi*F*L2];
```



```

10 disp('ii)  INDUCYANCE (XL2) is      = '+string (XL2)
    + ' ohm ');
11 XC=1/[2*%pi*F*C];
12 disp('iii) CAPACITOR (XC) is      = '+string (XC) +
    ohm ');
13 Z1=5+%i*6;
14 Z2=7-%i*8;
15 Z3=8+%i*9.99;
16 Z=[(Z1*Z2)/(Z1+Z2)]+Z3;
17 disp('iv)  IMPEDANCE (Z) is  in polar form = '+
    string (Z) + ' ohm ');
18 VAB=I*Z;
19 disp('i)  VOLTAGE (VAB) is  in polar form = '+
    string (VAB) + ' V ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.79 Voltage

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-79
                                     PG NO-115
2 I2=10+%i*0;
3 Z1=7-%i*8;
4 Z2=5+%i*6
5 V=I2*Z1;
6 disp('i)  VOLTAGE (V) is  in polar form = '+string
    (V) + ' V ');
7 I1=V/Z2;
8 disp('i)  CURRENT (I1) is  in polar form = '+
    string (I1) + ' A ')
9 I=I2-%i*13.44;
10 disp('i)  CURRENT (I) is  in polar form = '+string
    (I) + ' A ')
11 VAB=15.57*18.52;
12 disp('i)  VOLTAGE (VAB) is  in polar form = '+
    string (VAB) + ' V ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.80 R1 X1 X2

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-80
//PG NO
// -115-16
2 I=12+%i*0;
3 X2=13.33;
4 R=10+%i*13.33;
5 V=I*R;
6 disp('i') VOLTAGE (V) is in polar form = '+string
(V) +' V ')
7 V1=30-%i*27.67;
8 Z1=10.6165+%i*1.5;
9 R1=V1/Z1;
10 disp('i') RESISTANCE (R1) is in polar form = '+
string (R1) +' ohm ')
```

Scilab code Exa 2.81 Current in each branch Total Current Active Reactive Apparent Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-81 PG NO
// -116-117
2 Z1=10+%i*10;
3 Z2=20+%i*0;
4 Z3=20-%i*0.2;
5 V=100+%i*0;
6 I1=V/Z1;
7 disp('i') CURRENT (I1) is in polar form = '+
string (I1) +' A ')
8 I2=V/Z2;
9 disp('i') CURRENT (I2) is in polar form = '+
string (I2) +' A ')
```

```

10 I3=V/Z3;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (I3) is in polar form = '+
    string (I3) +' A ')
12 I=I1+I2+I3;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+string
    (I) +' A ')
14 S=V*I;
15 disp('i) Apparent Power (S) is in polar form =
    '+string (S) +' VA ');
16 P=V*I*0.95;
17 disp('i) Active Power (P) is in polar form = '+
    string (P) +' W ');
18 Q=[S^2-P^2]^0.5;
19 disp('i) Reactive Power (Q) is in polar form =
    '+string (Q) +' Var ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.82 Resistance Capacitance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-82 PG NO-117
2 Z1=4+%i*314.16; //Impedance
3 I1=1/Z1; //CURRENT
4 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string (I1) +' A
    ');
5 I2=I1+%i*90; //CURRENT
6 disp('ii) Current (I2) is = '+string (I2) +'
    A ');
7 Z2=1/I2; //IMPEDANCE
8 disp('i) Impedance (Z2) is = '+string (Z2) +'
    ohm ');
9 R=310.16; //RESISTANCE
10 Xc=310.16;
11 F=50;
12 C=1/(2*%pi*F*Xc);
13 disp('i) Capacitor (C) is = '+string (C) +' F
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.83 Active Reactive Apparent Power

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-83   PG NO
                                     -117-118
2 V=125+%i*0;
3 I1=5+%i*0;
4 I2=1.2+%i*1.964;
5 Z2=V/I2;
6 disp('iv)   IMPEDANCE (Z2) is   in polar form = '+
      string (Z2) +' ohm ');
7 R=28.26;
8 XC=46.43;
9 F=50;
10 C=1/[2*%pi*F*XC];
11 disp('iv)   CAPACITOR (C) is   in polar form = '+
      string (C) +' F ');
12 I=I1+I2;
13 disp('iv)   CURRENT (I) is   in polar form = '+
      string (I) +' A ');
14 S=V*I;
15 disp('i)   Apparent Power (S) is   in polar form =
      '+string (S) +' VA ');
16 P=S*0.953;
17 disp('i)   Active Power (P) is   in polar form = '+
      string (P) +' W ');
18 Q=S*0.302;
19 disp('i)   Reactive Power (Q) is   in polar form =
      '+string (Q) +' Var ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.84 Frequency

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-84
// PG NO
// 121-122
2 L=0.01; //Inductance
3 C=0.04*10^-6; //Capacitor
4 Fo=1/[2*%pi*(sqrt(L*C))];
5 disp('i) Resonant Frequency (Fo) is = '+string
(Fo) +' Hz ');
6 Z=50;
7 R=Z;
8 V=100;
9 Io=V/R;
10 disp('ii) Current (Io) is = '+string (Io) +' A
');
11 Fc=(1/(2*%pi))*[(1/(L*C))-(R^2/(2*L^2))]^0.5;
12 disp('iii) Cutt Frequency (Fc) is = '+string (
Fc) +' Hz ');
13 Z1=50-%i*2.5;
14 Xc=1/[2*%pi*Fc*C];
15 disp('iv) Xc (Xc) is = '+string (Xc) +' ');
16 Vc=[100/Z1]*Xc;
17 disp('v) VOLTAGE (Vc) is = '+string (Vc) +' V
');
18 FL=1/[(2*%pi)*[(L*C)-[(R^2*C^2)/2]]^0.5];
19 disp('vi) Frequency (FL) is = '+string (FL) +'
Hz ');
20 Z2=50+%i*2.5;
21 VL=[100/Z2]*(2*%pi*FL*0.1);
22 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VL) is = '+string (VL) +' V
');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.85 Current

```

1 //example 285 pg no-126
2 I1=0.707;

```

```

3 I2=0.707;
4 db=20*log10(0.707);
5 disp(' Ration in db is = '+string(db)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.86 Resonant Frequency Upper Lower Half Frequency
Band Width Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-86 PG NO 126
2 L=0.5; //inductance
3 C=40*10^-6; //capacitor
4 Wo=1/(L*C)^0.5;
5 R=10; //resistance
6 V=100; //voltage
7 Fo=Wo/(2*pi); //frequency
8 Q=(Wo*L)/R;
9 W2=233.6; //frequency
10 W1=213.6; //frequency
11 B.W=W2-W1; //Band width
12 Io=V/R; //current at resonance
13 Io1=0.707*Io; //current at half power points
14 V1=Q*V; //voltage aacross inductance at
    resonance
15 disp(' frequency is = '+string(Wo)+' rad/sec');
16 disp(' frequency is = '+string(Fo)+' Hz');
17 disp(' Q is = '+string(Q)+' ');
18 disp(' BAND WIDTH is = '+string(B.W)+' rad/sec');
19 disp(' current at resonance is = '+string(Io)+' A');
20 disp(' current at half power points is = '+string(
    Io1)+' A');
21 disp('voltage aacross inductance at resonance is =
    '+string(V1)+' V');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.87 Inductance Q Current voltage

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-87    PG NO-127
2  Wo=1000;
3  C=20*10^-6;
4  R=2;
5  V=10;
6  L=1/((Wo^2)*C);
7  Q=(Wo*L)/R;
8  I=V/R;
9  Vr=I*R;
10 VL=Q*V;
11 Vc=Q*V;
12 disp(' INDUCTANCE is = '+string(L)+' H');
13 disp(' Q is = '+string(Q)+' ');
14 disp(' CURRENT(I) is = '+string(I)+' A');
15 disp('VOLTAGE ACROSS RESISTANCE is = '+string(Vr)+'
      V');
16 disp('VOLTAGE ACROSS INDUCTANCE is = '+string(VL)+'
      V');
17 disp(' VOLTAGE ACROSS CAPACITANCE is = '+string(Vc)+'
      V');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.88 Resonant Frequency Rc

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-88    PG NO-130
2  L=10^-3;          //INDUCTANCE
3  C=20*10^-6;      //CAPACITOR
4  Rc=4;            //CAPACITOR RESISTANCE
5  RL=6;           //LOAD RESISTANCE
6  Wo=(1/(L*C)^0.5)*(((RL*RL)-(L/C))/((Rc*Rc)-(L/C)))
      ^0.5;
7  disp(' Wo is = '+string(Wo)+' rad/sec ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.89 Resonant Frequency Q Band Width Out put Voltage

```
1 //example 2-89 pg no-134
2 L=8*10^-3; //INDUCTANCE
3 C=16*10^-9;
4 Wo=1/[L*C]^0.5;
5 R=10; //RESISTANCE
6 Fo=Wo/(2*%pi); //FREQUENCY
7 Q=(Wo*L)/R;
8 Rp=((R*R)+(Wo*Wo*L*L))/R
9 Vo1=100;
10 B.W1=Wo/Q;
11 R2=10*10^3;
12 R3=60*10^3;
13 LR=(Rp*R2)/R3;
14 Q1=(Q*LR)/Rp
15 Vo2=16.666;
16 B.W2=Wo/Q1;
17 disp(' Wo is = '+string(Wo)+' rad/sec ');
18 disp(' Q is = '+string(Q)+' ');
19 disp(' Rp is = '+string(Rp)+' ohm ');
20 disp('BAND WIDTH 1 is = '+string(B.W1)+' rad/sec ');
21 disp('Load resistance is = '+string(LR)+' ohm ');
22 disp(' Q1 is = '+string(Q1)+' ');
23 disp('BAND WIDTH2is = '+string(B.W2)+' rad/sec ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.90 R L C

```
1 //EX 2-90 PG NO-135
2 R=20; //RESISTANCE
3 Vc=250; //VOLTAGE
4 I=1; //CURRENT
5 F=50; //FREQUENCY
6 W=2*%pi*F;
```



```

7 C=1/(W*50);           //CAPACITOR
8 L=1/(W*W*C);         //INDUTANCE
9 disp('W is = '+string(W)+' ');
10 disp('CAPACITANCE(C) is = '+string(C)+' F');
11 disp('INDUCTANCE(L) is = '+string(L)+' H');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.91 Current at resonance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-91 PG NO-135
2 L=10*10^-6;          //INDUCTANCE
3 R=1;                 //RESISTANCE
4 C=10^4*10^-12;      //CAPACITOR
5 V=100;               //VOLTAGE
6 Z=L/(C*R);          //IMPEDANCE
7 I=V/Z;              //CURRENT
8 disp('IMPEDANCE is = '+string(Z)+' ohm ');
9 disp('CURRENT is = '+string(I)+' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.92 frequency

```

1 //EXAMPL2-92 PG NO-136
2 L=0.5;
3 R=25;
4 C=10^-6;
5 Wo= ((L- (R*R*C))/(5*10^-6*(0.5*0.5)))^0.5;
6 Q=(Wo*L)/R;
7 B.W=Wo/Q;
8 disp('FREQUENCY is = '+string(Wo)+' rad/sec ');
9 disp('Q is = '+string(Q)+' ');
10 disp('band width is = '+string(B.W)+' rad/sec ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.93 Self Inductance Mutual Inductance voltage induce

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-93 PG NO-139
2 N1=100;
3 Q1=0.05*10^-3;
4 I1=5;
5 L1=0.01;
6 L2=0.01;
7 K=0.6;
8 i=1000; // (di/dt=20/0.02)
9 M=K*((L1*L2)^0.5);
10 V=M*i;
11 disp('mutual induction is = '+string(M)+' H');
12 disp('voltage induce is = '+string(V)+' v');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.94 Mutual Inductance EMF

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2.94 PG NO-139-140
2 L=0.6; //LENGTH
3 a=20*10^-4; //AREA
4 MU=(4*pi*10^-7);
5 R=L/(MU*a);
6 N1=1500;
7 N2=500;
8 i=250;
9 M=(N1*N2)/R;
10 e=M*(i);
11 disp('R = '+string(R)+' ');
12 disp('mutual induction is = '+string(M)+' H');
13 disp('E.M.F INDUCE is = '+string(e)+' V');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.95 Mutual Inductance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-95 PG NO
//INDUCTANCE
2 L=1.5;
3 a=(2000*0.01);
4 R=L/(4*pi*10^-7*a); //RESISTANCE
5 disp('i) Resistance (R) is = '+string(R) +'
ohm ');
6 N1=30;
7 N2=600;
8 M=(N1*N2)/R;
9 disp('ii) M (M) is = '+string(M) +' H ');
10 e=M*(10/0.01);
11 disp('iii) e (e) is = '+string(e) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.96 Mutual Inductance Coefficient Coupling

```

1 //EXAMPLE-2.96 PG NO-140
2 M=0.125;
3 L1=0.2;
4 L2=0.15;
5 K=M/((L1*L2)^0.5)
6 disp('i) K = '+string(K)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.97 L1 L2 M K

```

1 //EXAMPLE-2.97 PG
NO-140
2 N1=500; //NUMBER OF TURN
3 N2=1500;
4 N12=500
5 Q1=0.6*10^-3; //FLUX OF COIL
6 I1=5; //CURRENT
7 Q12=0.3*10^-3;

```

```

8 L1=(N1*Q1)/I1
9 K=Q12/Q1;
10 L2=(N22/N12)*L1;
11 M=K*((L1*L2)^0.5);
12 disp('i) L1 = '+string (L2)+' ');
13 disp('ii) K = '+string (K)+' H');
14 disp('iii) L2 = '+string (L2)+' H');
15 disp('i) M = '+string (M)+' H ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.98 L1 L2 M N2

```

1 //example -2.98 pg no-141
2 L1=37.5*10^-3;
3 M=63.75*10^-3;
4 K=0.85;
5 N1=250;
6 L2=((M/K)^2)/L1;
7 N2=250/((L1/L2)^0.5);
8 disp('i) L2 = '+string (L2)+' ');
9 disp('i) N2 = '+string (N2)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.99 M K

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-99 PG
   NO -141
2 L1=6.8;
3 L2=4.5;
4 C1=19.6;
5 C2=3;
6 M=(C1-C2)/4;
7 disp('i) M (M) is = '+string (M) +' mH ');
8 K=M/sqrt(L1*L2);
9 disp('ii) K (K) is = '+string (K) +' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.100 Self Inductance Mutual Inductance Coefficient of coupling

```
1 //example 2.100 pg no
   // -141
2 L1=15;
3 L2=35;
4 M=10;
5 K=M/((L1*L2)^0.5); //coefficient of
   coupling
6 disp('i) COEFFICIENT OF CUPLING (K) = '+string (K)+'
   ')
```

Scilab code Exa 2.102 Equivalent Inductance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-102 PG
   // NO-142
2 L1=0.3;
3 L2=0.8; //INDUCTANCE
4 K=0.7;
5 M=K*sqrt(L1*L2);
6 disp('i) M (M) is = '+string (M) +' H ');
7 Lp=[(L1*L2)-M^2]/[L1+L2-(2*M)];
8 disp('ii) Lp (Lp) is = '+string (Lp) +' H ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.103 Equivalent Inductance

```
1 //Example 2-103 pg no-142
2 L1=10;
```

```

3 L2=5;
4 L3=6;
5 M12=2;
6 M23=1;
7 M13=1;
8 X=1 // X=di/dt
9 V1=(L1*X)+(M12*X)+(M13*X);
10 V2=(M12*X)+(L2*X)+(M23*X);
11 V3=(-M13*X)+(-M23*X)+(L3*X);
12 V=V1+V2+V3;
13 Ls=L1+L2+L3+(2*M12)-(2*M23)-(2*M13);
14 disp('i) V1 = '+string (V1)+' ')
15 disp('ii) V2 = '+string (V2)+' ')
16 disp('iii) V3 = '+string (V3)+' ')
17 disp('iv) V = '+string (V)+' ')
18 disp('v)equivlent indutance (Ls) = '+string (Ls)+'
    mH')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.104 Self Inductance Total Inductance Energy

```

1 // Example -2.104 pg no-143
2 L=38.5*10^-3;
3 La=100*10^-3;
4 Lb=53.8*10^-3;
5 C=0.3; //CAPACITOR
6 i=3;
7 M=(C*L);
8 E1=(0.5*La*(3^2)); //energy in seriesaiding
    connection
9 E2=(0.5*Lb*(i^2)); //ENERGY IN SERIES OPPOSING
    CONNECTION
10 disp('i) M = '+string (M)+' H')
11 disp('i) ENERGY aiding = '+string (E1)+' J')
12 disp('i) ENERGY opposing = '+string (E2)+' J')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.105 Self Inductance Mutual Inductance Turns of coil

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE-2.105      PG-NO143
2 N1=250;          //number of turn
3 I1=2;           //current
4 Q1=0.3*10^-3;   //phi
5 L1=(N1*Q1)/I1;
6 V2=63.75;
7 K=0.85;
8 x=10^3;        //x=di/dt
9 M=V2/x;
10 L2=((V2/K)^2)/((37.5*10^-3)^0.5);
11 Q12=0.255*10^-3;
12 y=1.275*10^-7; //y=dQ12/dt
13 N2=V2/y
14 ;
15 disp('i) L1 = '+string(L1)+' Tesla')
16 disp('ii) M = '+string(M)+' ')
17 disp('iii) L2 = '+string(L2)+' ')
18 disp('iv) N2 = '+string(N2)+' ')


---


```

Scilab code Exa 2.106 Resonant Frequency Current

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE-2.106      PG NO
2                                     -144
3 Fo=35.59;          //frequency in HZ
4 V=50;
5 R=100;
6 I=V/R;
7 L=0.5;
8 XL=(2*%pi*Fo*L);
9 V.I=XL*L;        //VOLTAGE ACROSS INDUCTION
```

```

9 XC=XL;
10 Q=XC/R;
11 S=L/Q;
12 W2=323.55; //UPPER HALF REQUENCY
13 W1=123.65; //LOWER HAL FREQUENCY
14 B.W=W2-W1; // BAND WIDTH
15 disp('i) INDUCTION = '+string (XL)+ ' ohm ');
16 disp('i)VOLTAGE ACROSS INDUCTION = '+string (V.I)+
    ' V ');
17 disp('i) Q = '+string (Q)+ ' ');
18 disp('i) REQUENCY = '+ string (S)+ ' ohm ');
19 disp('i) BAND WIDTH = ' +string (B.W) + ' rad/sec
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.107 Average Value RMS Value

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-107 PG
    NO-145
2 Vm=100;
3 RMS=Vm/{sqrt(3)};
4 disp('i) RMS (RMS) is = '+string (RMS) + ' ');
5 AVG=50;
6 FF=RMS/AVG;
7 disp('ii) Form Factor (FF) is = '+string (FF)
    + ' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.108 RMS

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-108 PG NO-146
2 I1=(100/1.414)^2;
3 I2=(10/1.414)^2;
4 R.M.S=(I1+I2)^0.5;
5 disp('R.M.S VALUE is = '+string(R.M.S)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.109 Real Power Reactive Power Power Factor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-109 PG NO
2 // -146
3 V=200;
4 I=10;
5 W=314;
6 Z=V/I;
7 disp('i') IMPEDANCE (Z) is = '+string (Z) +'
8 ohm ');
9 R=Z*0.707;
10 disp('ii') RESISTANCE (R) is = '+string (R) +'
11 ohm ');
12 XC=Z*0.707;
13 disp('iv') INDUCTANCE (XC) is = '+string (XC) +'
14 ohm ');
15 C=1/(W*XC);
16 disp('iv') CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string (C) +' F
17 ');
18 P=V*I*0.707;
19 disp('i') Active Power (P) is in polar form = '+
20 string (P) +' W ');
21 Q=V*I*0.707;
22 disp('i') Reactive Power (Q) is in polar form =
23 '+string (Q) +' Var ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.111 Total Power Factor Total Active and Reactive Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-111 PG
2 // NO-147
3 VCB=2.49-%i*12.50;
```

```

3 R=4+%i*2;
4 I1=VCB/R;
5 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is in polar form = '+
    string (I1) +' A ');
6 I2=2.5+%i*0;
7 I=I1+I2;
8 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+string
    (I) +' A ');
9 VAC=11.8-%i*0.12;
10 VCB=2.5-%i*12.5;
11 VAB=VAC+VCB;
12 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VAB) is in polar form = '+
    string (VAB) +' V ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.112 impedance resistance reactance

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-112          PG NO-148
2 I=5;
3 R=25;
4 Z=50;
5 Z1=40;
6 R1=[Z^2-R^2-1600]/50;
7 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is      = '+string (R1) +'
    ohm ')
8 X1=[1600-R1^2]^0.5;
9 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (X1) is     = '+string (X1) +'
    ohm ')
10 Pc=I*I*R1;
11 disp('iii) Power (Pc) is        = '+string (Pc) +' W
    ');
12 P=I*I*(R+R1);
13 disp('iv) Power (P) is          = '+string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.113 Resonant Frequency Dynamic Resistance Band width

```
1 //example -2.113 pg no -149
2 Wo=9.798*10^3;
3 Fo=1559.39;
4 C=2;
5 R=10*10^-6;
6 L=10^-3;
7 D.R=L/(C*R); //DYNAMIC RESISTANCE
8 Q=(1/C)*((L/R)^0.5);
9 B.W=Wo/Q; //BAND WIDTH
10 disp('i) DYNAMIC RESISTANCE = '+string(D.R)+' ohm
      ');
11 disp('ii) Q = '+string(Q)+' ');
12 disp('iii) BAND WIDTH = '+string(B.W)+'rad/sec ');
```

Chapter 3

Three Phase Circuits

Scilab code Exa 3.1 Line Current Total Volts Ampere Active Power Reactive Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-1 PG NO-172
2 VL=400;
3 Vp=400/sqrt(3);
4 Z=8-%i*10;
5 IL=Vp/Z;
6 S=sqrt(3)*(VL*IL);
7 P=S*(cos(-51.34));
8 Q=S*(sin(-51.34));
9 Von=230.94+%i*0;
10 Vbn=-115.47-%i*99.99
11 disp('i) RMS = '+string(S)+'A')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.2 Load Impedance Line Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-32 PG NO 173
2 Vp=400; //Peak voltage
3 VL=400;
```

```

4 Z=8-%i*10;          //Impedance
5 Ip=VL/12.81;
6 IL=sqrt(3)*Ip;
7 S=sqrt(3)*VL*IL;
8 P=S*cos(-51.34);
9 Q=S*sin(-51.34);
10 Vab=Vp+%i*0;
11 Vbc=-200-%i*346.410;
12 Vca=-200+%i*346;
13 Iab=Vab/Z;
14 Ibc=Vbc/Z;
15 Ica=Vca/Z;
16 Ia=Iab-Ibc;
17 Ib=Ibc-Iab;
18 Ic=Ica-Ibc;
19 disp('i) Peak current    = '+string (Ip)+'A ')
20 disp('i) S      = '+string (S)+'VA ')
21 disp('i) Active Power    = '+string (P)+'W ')
22 disp('i) Reactive power  = '+string (Q)+'Vars ')
23 disp('i) Iab is in reactance form = '+string (Iab)
    +'A ')
24 disp('i) Ibc is in reactance form = '+string (Ibc)
    +'A ')
25 disp('i) Ica is in reactance form= '+string (Ica)
    +'A ')
26 disp('i) Ia is in reactance form = '+string (Ia)+'
    A ')
27 disp('i) Ib is in reactance form = '+string (Ib)+'
    A ')
28 disp('i) Ic is in reactance = '+string (Ic)+'A ')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.3 Line Current Active and Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3.3 PG NO 174
2 Zy=3+%i*5.196;

```

```

3 Zeq=2.55+%i*2.916;
4 Vp=230.94;
5 IL=59.61;
6 Ip=59.61;
7 VL=400;
8 cos(48.83)=0.658;
9 sin(48.83)=0.7527;
10 S=sqrt(3)*VL*IL;
11 P=sqrt(3)*VL*IL*0.658;
12 Q=sqrt(3)*VL*IL*0.7527;
13 disp('i) S = '+string(S)+'VA ');
14 disp('i) Active power = '+string(P)+'W ');
15 disp('i) Reactive power = '+string(Q)+'Vars ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.4 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-4 PG NO-174
2 V=220;
3 Im=15.75+%i*21;
4 Z=5.33-%i*4;
5 LI=V/(sqrt(3)*Z);
6 TLI=LI+Im;
7 cos(-17.16)=0.955;
8 PF=sqrt(3)*0.955*V*32.42;
9 disp('i) Line current = '+string(LI)+'A ');
10 disp('i) TOTAL line current = '+string(TLI)+'A ');
11 disp('i) Power Factor = '+string(PF)+'W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.5 line current active and reactive power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-5 PG NO-175
2 Pm=6000;

```

```

3 Qm=8000;
4 Z=16-%i*12;
5 V=220;
6 PC=V/Z;
7 PL=3*V*11*0.799;
8 QL=3*V*11*(-0.6);
9 P=Pm+PL;
10 Q=Qm+QL;
11 PF=cos(1/tan(Q/P));
12 IL=P/(sqrt(3)*V*0.9555);
13 disp('i) Phase current    = '+string(PC)+'A ');
14 disp('i) PL      = '+string(PL)+'W ');
15 disp('i) QL      = '+string(QL)+'Vars ');
16 disp('i) Active power    = '+string(P)+'W ');
17 disp('i) Reactive Power  = '+string(Q)+'Vars ');
18 disp('i) Power factor    = '+string(PF)+'lagging ');
    ;
19 disp('i) line current (IL) = '+string(IL)+'A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.6 Phase Current Line Current Total Active and Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-6 PG NO-175
2 Vac=100+%i*0;
3 Vcb=-50-%i*86.6;
4 Vba=-50+%i*86.6;
5 Zac=6+%i*8;
6 Rcb=20+%i*0;
7 Zba=4-%i*3;
8 Zcb=20+%i*0;
9 Iac=Vac/Zac;
10 disp('i) CURRENT (Iac) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iac)+' A ');
11 Icb=Vcb/Zcb;
12 disp('i) CURRENT (Icb) is in rectangular form =

```

```

    '+string (Icb) +' A ');
13 Iba=Vba/Zba;
14 disp('i) CURRENT (IbA) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Iba) +' A ');
15 Ia=Iac-Iba;
16 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ia) +' A ');
17 Ic=Icb-Iac;
18 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ic) +' A ');
19 Ib=Iba-Icb;
20 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ib) +' A ');
21 Pac=Vac*Iac*0.6;
22 disp('iv) Power (Pac) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Pac) +' W ');
23 Pcb=Vcb*Icb;
24 disp('iv) Power (Pcb) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Pcb) +' W ');
25 Pba=Vba*Iba*0.8;
26 disp('iv) Power (Pba) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Pba) +' W ');
27 Qac=100*20*0.8;
28 disp('iv) Reactive Power (Qac) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (Qac) +' vars ');
29 Qba=100*20*-0.6
30 disp('iv) Reactive Power (Qba) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (Qba) +' vars ');
31 P=600+500+1600;
32 disp('iv) Power (P) is = '+string (P) +' W ');
33 Q=800-1200;
34 disp('iv) Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +' vars
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.7 line currents


```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-7 PG NO-176-177
2 Vab=400+%i*0;
3 Vbc=-200-%i*346.410;
4 R=100;
5 Ica=0;
6 Iab=Vab/R;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Iab) +' A ');
8 Ibc=Vbc/R;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Ibc) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Ibc) +' A ');
10 Ia=Iab-Ica;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ia) +' A ');
12 Ib=Ibc-Iab;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ib) +' A ');
14 Ic=Ica-Ibc;
15 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ic) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.8 Line Current Neutral Current Total power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-8 PG NO-177
2 Za=10-%i*8;
3 Zb=12+%i*0;
4 Zc=8+%i*10;
5 Van=230.94+%i*0;
6 Vbn=-115.47-%i*200;
7 Vcn=-115.47+%i*200;
8 Ia=Van/Za;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ia) +' A ');
10 Ib=Vbn/Zb;
11 disp('ii) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form =

```

```

    '+string (Ib) +' A ');
12 Ic=Vcn/Zc;
13 disp('iii) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ic) +' A ');
14 In=Ia+Ib+Ic;
15 disp('iv) CURRENT (In) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (In) +' A ');
16
17 P=(230.94*18.028*0.78)+(230.94*19.245)
    +(230.94*18.028*0.62)
18
19 disp('v) POWER (P) is in rectangular form = '+
    string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.9 Line Current Neutral Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-9
                                     PG NO
                                     -178-179
2 Z1=10+%i*0;
3 Z2=13+%i*7.5;
4 Z3=-13+%i*7.5;
5 Z4=8.66-%i*5;
6 X=[Z1+Z2 Z3;Z3 Z2+Z4];
7 Z5=-104+%i*180.13;
8 Z6=280+%i*0;
9 Y=[Z5 Z3;Z6 Z2+Z4];
10 I1=det(Y/X);
11 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string (I1) +' A
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.10 Voltage Line Currents

1

//EXAMPLE 3-10

PG NO

-180

```
2 Za=6+%i*0;
3 Zb=5.26+%i*3;
4 Zc=3.535+%i*3.535;
5 Van=230.94+%i*0;
6 Vcn=-115.47-%i*200;
7 Vbn=-115.47+%i*200;
8 Ya=1/Za;
9 disp('i) admittance (Ya) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ya) +' siemens ');
10 Yb=1/Zb;
11 disp('i) admittance (Yb) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (Yb) +' siemens ');
12 Yc=1/Zc;
13 disp('i) admittance (Yc) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Yc) +' siemens ');
14 Von=[(Van*Ya)+(Vbn*Yb)+(Vcn*Yc)]/(Ya+Yb+Yc);
15 disp('i) Voltage (Von) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Von) +' V');
16 Vao=Van-Von;
17 disp('i) Voltage (Vao) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vao) +' V');
18 Vbo=Vbn-Von;
19 disp('i) Voltage (Vbo) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vbo) +' V');
20 Vco=Vcn-Von;
21 disp('i) Voltage (Vco) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vco) +' V');
22 Ia=Vao*Ya;
23 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ia) +' A ');
24 Ib=Vbo*Yc;
25 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ib) +' A ');
26 Ic=Vco*Yc;
27 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ic) +' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.11 Reading on wattmeter

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-11   PG NO-181
2
3 Vrn=230.94+%i*0;
4 Vyn=-115.47-%i*200;
5 Vbn=-115.47+%i*200;
6 Yr=-%i*0.05;
7 Yy=%i*0.05;
8 Yb=0.05;
9 Von=[(Vrn*Yr)+(Vyn*Yy)+(Vbn*Yb)]/(Yr+Yy+Yb);
10 disp('i) Voltage (Von) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Von) + ' V');
11 Vyo=Vyn-Von;
12 disp('i) Voltage (Vyo) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vyo) + ' V');
13 Iy=Vyo*Yy;
14 disp('iii) CURRENT (Iy) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Iy) + ' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.12 Phase Current of delta and star Active Power Power Factor

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-12   PG NO-181-182
2 Vp=400;
3 Zp=10+%i*24;
4 Zpy=6-%i*8;
5 Ip=Vp/Zp;
6 disp('i) CURRENT (Ip) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ip) + ' A ');
7 Ipy=[Vp/sqrt(3)]/Zpy;
```

```

8 disp('ii) CURRENT (Ipy) is in rectangular form =
   '+string (Ipy) +' A ');
9 Rp=10;
10 Rpy=6;
11 Xp=24;
12 Xpy=-8;
13 P1=3*Ip*Ip*Rp;
14 disp('iii) Power (P1) is = '+string (P1) +' W
   ');
15 P2=Ipy*Ipy*3*Rpy;
16 disp('iv) Power (P2) is = '+string (P2) +' W '
   ');
17 Q1=3*Ip*Ip*Xp;
18 disp('v) Power (Q1) is = '+string (Q1) +' W ')
   ;
19 Qy=3*Ipy*Ipy*Xpy;
20 disp('vi) Power (Qy) is = '+string (Qy) +' W '
   ');
21 P=P1+P2;
22 disp('vii) Power (P) is = '+string (P) +' W ')
   ;
23 Q=Q1+Qy;
24 disp('viii) Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +' W '
   ');
25 S=P+%i*Q;
26 disp('ix) Power (S) is = '+string (S) +' W ');
27 LI=S/[sqrt(3)*Vp];
28 disp('x) CURRENT (LI) is in rectangular form = '
   '+string (LI) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.13 Line voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-13
   PG NO 182
2 VRV=375.877+%i*136.80;

```

```

3 disp('i) LINE VOLTAGE (VRY) is in rectangular form
   = '+string (VRY) +' V ');
4 VYB=-69.45-%i*393.923;
5 disp('ii) LINE VOLTAGE (VYB) is in rectangular
   form = '+string (VYB) +' V ');
6 VBR=-306.41+%i*257.11;
7 disp('iii) LINE VOLTAGE (VBR) is in rectangular
   form = '+string (VBR) +' V ');
8 VYR=-VRY;
9 disp('i) LINE VOLTAGE (VYR) is in rectangular form
   = '+string (VYR) +' V ');
10 VRB=69.45+%i*393.923;
11 disp('i) LINE VOLTAGE (VRB) is in rectangular form
   = '+string (VRB) +' V ');
12 VBY=306.41-%i*257.11;
13 disp('i) LINE VOLTAGE (VBY) is in rectangular form
   = '+string (VBY) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.14 Current voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-14 PG NO 182-183
2 X=[400+%i*0 -6+%i*0,-200-%i*346.410 6-%i*0];
3 Y=[12+%i*0 -6+%i*0,-6+%i*0 6-%i*8];
4 I1=52.31-%i*7.120;
5 I2=37.957-%i*14.23;
6 Ia=I1;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
   +string (Ia) +' A ');
8 Ib=I2-I1;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form =
   '+string (Ib) +' A ');
10 IC=-I2;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
   +string (IC) +' A ');
12 Z1=6+%i*0;

```

```

13 Vao=Ia*Z1;
14 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vao) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vao) +' V ');
15 Vbo=Ib*Z1;
16 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vbo) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vbo) +' V ');
17 Vco=IC*(-%i*8);
18 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vco) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vco) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.15 Line Current Neutral Currents Reading of wattmeter

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-15 PG NO-185-186
2 Van=230.94+%i*0;
3 Vbn=-115.47-%i*200;
4 Vcn=-115.47+%i*200;
5 V1=10*10^3;
6 Ia=V1/Van;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ia) +' A ');
8 V2=4*10^3;
9 Ic=V2/Van;
10 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ic) +' A ');
11 V3=6*10^3;
12 Ib=V3/Van;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ib) +' A ');
14 In=(Ia+Ib+Ic);
15 disp('i) CURRENT (In) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (In) +' A ');
16 W1=[V1+V2+V3]/2;
17 disp('iv) Power (W1) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (W1) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.16 Power and Power factor

```
1          //example -3.16   pg no-186
2  W1=5920;
3  W2=2610;
4  P=8530;
5  tanQ=(1.732*(W2-W1))/(W1+W2);
6  cosQ=0.83;
7  P.F=cosQ;
8  disp('i) tanQ = '+string (tanQ)+' ');
9  disp('ii) POWER FACTOR = '+string (P.F)+' ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.18 Power outputs

```
1  //Example 3.18           pg no-186-187
2  cosQ=0.8;
3  sinQ=0.6;
4  VL=10000;
5  V=5000*10^3;           //VOLTAGE
6  P.F=0.9;               //POWER FACTOR
7  IL=V/(1.732*VL*cosQ) ;
8  I1=IL*cosQ;           //ACTIVE COMPONENT
9  I2=IL*sinQ;           //REACTIVE COMPONENT
10 P=1.732*(VL*IL*P.F)
11 disp('i) IL = '+string (IL)+' A');
12 disp('i) ACTIVE COMPONENT = '+string (I1)+' A');
13 disp('i) REACTIVE COMPONENT = '+string (I2)+' A');
14 disp('i) P = '+string (P)+' KW');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.19 Current Power factor Active Reactive Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3.19 PG NO-187
2 VL=230;
3 VP=VL/1.732;
4 IL=13.279;
5 COSQ=0.8;
6 SINQ=0.6;
7 P=(1.732*VL*IL*COSQ)
8 R.P=(1.732*VL*IL*SINQ)
9 VA=(1.732*VL*VP)
10 disp('i) POWER FACTOR = '+string (P)+' W');
11 disp('i) POWER FACTOR = '+string (R.P)+' var');
12 disp('i)TOTAL VA = '+string (VA)+' VA');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.20 Load Impedance

```
1 //Example 3.20 pg no-187
2 Ip=100; //LINE CURRENT
3 COSQ=0.787;
4 SINQ=0.617;
5 pi=3.14;
6 Vp=1100/1.732;
7 W=(2*pi*50)
8 Z=Vp/Ip;
9 R=Z*COSQ;
10 Xc=Z*SINQ
11 C=1/(W*Xc)
12 disp('i) Z = '+string (Z)+' ohm');
13 disp('ii) R = '+string (R)+' ohm');
14 disp('iii) Xc = '+string (Xc)+' ohm');
15 disp('iiii) capacitance (C) = '+string (C)+' F');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.21 Line current Volt ampere Active and Reactive Power

```
1      // EXAMPLE 3.21  PG NO-187
2  Ip=20;
3  IL=(1.732*Ip);
4  VL=400;
5  cos40=0.766;
6  sin40=0.642;
7  VA=(1.732*VL*IL);
8  p=(VA*cos40);
9  q=(VA*sin40);
10 disp('i) VA = '+string (VA)+' VA');
11 disp('ii) P = '+string (p)+' W');
12 disp('iii) Q = '+string (q)+' vars');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.22 Phase Current Line Current Power Factor Active Power and Reactive Power

```
1      //EXAMPLE 3.22  PG NO-188
2  Vp=230;
3  VL=230;
4  Z=8+%i*6;
5  Ip=Vp/Z;
6  disp('i) CURRENT (Ip) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ip) + ' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.23 impedance

```
1      //EXAMPLE 3-23      PG NO-188
2  Za=8.66+%i*5;
3  Zc=8.48+%i*8.48;
4  Zb=11.50+%i*9.642;
5  VRn=254+%i*0;
```

```

6 VYn=-127.02-%i*220;
7 Vbn=-127.02+%i*220;
8 Yr=1/Za;
9 disp('i) admittance (Ya) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Yr) +' siemens ');
10 Yb=1/Zb;
11 disp('i) admittance (Yb) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Yb) +' siemens ');
12 Yy=1/Zc;
13 disp('i) admittance (Yc) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Yy) +' siemens ');
14
15 Von=[(VRn*Yr)+(Vbn*Yb)+(VYn*Yy)]/(Yr+Yb+Yy);
16
17 disp('i) Voltage (Von) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Von) +' V');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.24 Total Power and Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-24 PG NO-189
2 W1=-1200;
3 W2=3400;
4 P=W1+W2;
5 disp('iv) Power (P) is = '+string (P) +' W ');
6 X=[sqrt(3)*(W2-W1)]/P;
7 disp('iv) (tan (Q)) is = '+string (X) +' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.25 Line Current Total Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-25 PG NO
    -189

```

```

2 Vac=240+%i*0;
3 Vcb=-120-%i*207.84;
4 Vba=-120+%i*207.84;
5 Zac=20+%i*0;
6 Zcb=12.99+%i*7.5;
7 Zba=0+%i*25;
8 Iac=Vac/Zac;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Iac) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iac) +' A ');
10 Icb=Vcb/Zcb;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (Icb) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Icb) +' A ');
12 Iba=Vba/Zba;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Iba) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iba) +' A ');
14 Ia=Iac-Iba;
15 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(Ia) +' A ');
16 Ib=Iba-Icb;
17 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(Ib) +' A ');
18 Ic=Icb-Iac;
19 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(Ic) +' A ');
20 P=(240*12)+(240*16*0.866)+(240*9.6*0);
21 disp('iv) Power (P) is = '+string(P) +' W ')
    ;

```

Scilab code Exa 3.26 current Power

```

1 Vab=200+%i*0;
2 Vbc=-100-%i*173.20;
3 Vca=-100+%i*173.20;
4 Zac=31+%i*59;
5 Zcb=30-%i*40;

```

```

6 Zba=80+%i*60;
7 Iab=Vab/Zac;
8 disp('i) CURRENT (Iac) is in rectangular form =
  '+string (Iab) +' A ');
9 Ibc=Vbc/Zcb;
10 disp('i) CURRENT (Icb) is in rectangular form =
  '+string (Ibc) +' A ');
11 Ica=Vca/Zba;
12 disp('i) CURRENT (Iba) is in rectangular form =
  '+string (Ica) +' A ');
13 Ia=Iab-Ica;
14 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
  '+string (Ia) +' A ');
15 Ib=Ibc-Iab;
16 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
  '+string (Ib) +' A ');
17 Ic=Ica-Ibc;
18 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
  '+string (Ic) +' A ');
19 P=(200*3*0.46)+(200*4*0.6)+(200*2*0.8);
20 disp('iv) Power (P) is = '+string (P) +' W ');
  ;

```

Scilab code Exa 3.27 Line Current and Total Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE-3.27 PG NO-190-191
2 Zr=4;
3 Zy=5;
4 VL=400;
5 IL=103.1;
6 Q=36.6 //Q=TETA
7 COSQ=0.8028;
8 P=(1.732*VL*IL*COSQ)
9 disp('i) P = '+string (P)+' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.28 Line Current Neutral Current Total power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-28 PG NO-191
2 Van=230.94+%i*0;
3 Vbn=-115.47-%i*200;
4 Vcn=-115.47+%i*200;
5 Za=12-%i*16;
6 Zb=12+%i*0;
7 Zc=8+%i*6;
8 Ia=Van/Za;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    +string(Ia) + ' A ');
10 Ib=Vbn/Zb;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    +string(Ib) + ' A ');
12 Ic=Vcn/Zc;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    +string(Ic) + ' A ');
14 NI=-(Ia+Ib+Ic);
15 disp('i) NEUTRAL CURRENT (NI) is in rectangular
    form = '+string(NI) + ' A ');
16 P=(230.95*11.55*0.6)+(230.95*19.25*1)
    +(230.95*23.095*0.8);
17 disp('iv) Power (P) is = '+string(P) + ' W ');
    ;
```

Scilab code Exa 3.29 Line current

```
1 //Example -3.29 PG NO-191-192
2 IL=12.55;
3 V=460;
4 Z=V/(1.732*IL)
```

```
5 disp('i) Z = '+string (Z)+' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.30 R and x

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-30 PG NO-192
2 R=8*0.866; //cos30=0.866
3 disp('i) Resistance (R) is = '+string (R) +'
  ohm ');
4 X=8*0.5;
5 disp('ii) X (X) is = '+string (X) +' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.31 Voltmeter

```
1 //EXAMPLE -3.31 PG NO -193
2 Zr=3333.33;
3 Vry=200;
4 X=16666.66;
5 Y=346.40; //Y=(300-j173.2)
6 I=Y/X;
7 R.V=I*Zr;
8 disp('i) I = '+string (I)+' <-29.99 A');
9 disp('ii) READING OF VOLTMETER = '+string (R.V)+'
  <-30 degree V');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.32 Line currents

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-32 PG NO-193
2 Vry=400+%i*0;
3 Vyb=-200-%i*346.41;
4 Vbr=-200+%i*346.410;
```

```

5 I1=14.74-%i*7.3;
6 I2=2.105-%i*10.94;
7 Ir=I1;
8 disp('i) CURRENT (Ir) is in rectangular form = '
      +string (Ir) + ' A ');
9 Iy=I2-I1;
10 disp('i) CURRENT (Iy) is in rectangular form = '
      +string (Iy) + ' A ');
11 Ib=-I2;
12 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
      +string (Ib) + ' A ');
13 Pr=16.45*16.45*10;
14 disp('i) Power (Pr) is = '+string (Pr) + ' W ');
15 Py=Iy*Iy*20;
16 disp('i) Power (Py) is in rectangular form = '+
      string (Py) + ' W ');
17 Pb=11.24*11.24*25;
18 disp('i) Power (Pb) is in rectangular form = '+
      string (Pb) + ' W ');
19 Vro=-(Ir*10);
20 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vro) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Vro) + ' V ');
21 Vrn=200-%i*115.475;
22 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vrn) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Vrn) + ' V ');
23 Von=Vro+Vrn;
24 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Von) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Von) + ' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.33 Neutral Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-33          PG NO-194
2 Z1=8-%i*6;
3 Z2=3.6-%i*4.8;
4 In=-(Z1+Z2);

```



```
5 disp('i) CURRENT (In) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (In) + ' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.34 Line Current Total Voltmeter Active and Reactive Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-34 PG NO
    -194
2 Vp=230.94;
3 Van=230.94+%i*0;
4 Vbn=-115.47-%i*200;
5 Vcn=-115.47+%i*200;
6 Z=8-%i*10;
7 Ia=Van/Z;
8 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ia) + ' A ');
9 Ib=Vbn/Z;
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ib) + ' A ');
11 Ic=Vcn/Z;
12 disp('iii) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ic) + ' A ');
13 S=sqrt(3)*400*18.03;
14 disp('iv) APPARENT POWER (S) is = '+string (S)
    + ' VA ');
15 P=S*0.62;
16 disp('v) Power (P) is = '+string (P) + ' W ');
17 Q=S*-0.8;
18 disp('vi) Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) + ' vars
    ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.35 Total Active Power Total Reactive Power Voltmeter Line Current Three Phase Circuits power factor

```

1      //EXAMPLE -3.35      PG NO-195
2  I.P=163.44;      //POWER INPUT
3  T.A.P=253.44;    //TOTAL ACTIVE POWER
4  R.P=122.58;      //REACTIVE POWER INDUCTION MOTOR
5  L=40;           //REACTIVE POWER OF SPECIAL LOAD
6  T.P=R.P+L;      //TOTAL REACTIVE POWER
7  S=301.1;        //P+JQ
8  X=T.A.P/S;      //OVERALL POWRER FACTOR
9  IL=S*10^3/(1.732*400)
10 disp('i)TOTAL REACTIVE POWER      = '+string (T.P)+'
      Kvar')
11 disp('i) S      = '+string (S)+' KVA')
12 disp('i)OVERALL POWER FACTOR (x)    = '+string (X)+'
      lagging')
13 disp('iiii)LOAD CURRENT (IL)      = '+string (IL)+' A'
      )

```

Scilab code Exa 3.36 Phase current Total line current

```

1  //EXAMPLE-3.36      PG NO -195
2  Vp=400/(3)^0.5;
3  R.p=162.58*10^3;
4  Ipc=R.p/(3*Vp);
5  IL=365.82;
6  Xc=Vp/Ipc;
7  pi=3.14;
8  C=1/(2*pi*50*Xc)
9  disp('i) Ipc = '+string (Ipc)+' A');
10 disp('ii) Xc = '+string (Xc)+' ohm');
11 disp('i) CAPACITANCE = '+string (C)+' F');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.37 current

```
1
2 Vry=450+%i*0;
3 Vyb=-225-%i*389.711;
4 Vbr=-225+%i*389.711;
5 Vrn=225-%i*130;
6 Vyn=-225-%i*130;
7 Vbn=0+%i*259.8;
8 Z1=10.60+%i*10.60;
9 Z2=5+%i*8.66;
10 Z3=2.6+%i*1.5;
11 Z4=12.21+%i*4.44;
12 Iry=Vry/Z1;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Iry) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iry) +' A ');
14 Iyb=Vyb/Z2;
15 disp('i) CURRENT (Iyb) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iyb) +' A ');
16 Ibr=Vbr/Z3;
17 disp('i) CURRENT (Ibr) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Ibr) +' A ');
18 I1=Iry-Ibr;
19 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I1) +' A ');
20 I2=Iyb-Iry;
21 disp('i) CURRENT (I2) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I2) +' A ');
22 I3=Ibr-Iyb;
23 disp('i) CURRENT (I3) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I3) +' A ');
24 I4=Vrn/Z4;
25 disp('i) CURRENT (I4) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I4) +' A ');
26 I5=Vyn/Z4;
27 disp('i) CURRENT (I5) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I5) +' A ');
28 I6=Vbn/Z4;
29 disp('i) CURRENT (I6) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I6) +' A ');
```

```

    +string (I6) + ' A ');
30 I7=Vbn/(3+%i*4);
31 disp('i) CURRENT (I7) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (I7) + ' A ');
32 IR=I1+I4;
33 disp('i) CURRENT (IR) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (IR) + ' A ');
34 IY=I1+I4;
35 disp('i) CURRENT (IY) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (IY) + ' A ');
36 IB=I3+I6+I7;
37 disp('i) CURRENT (IB) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (IB) + ' A ');
38 IN=-(I7);
39 disp('i) CURRENT (IN) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (IN) + ' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.39 Voltage

```

1 VAB=400+%i*0;
2 VBC=-200-%i*346.41;
3 VCA=400+%i*0;
4 Z1=300-%i*398;
5 IAB=VAB/Z1;
6 disp('i) CURRENT (IAB) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (IAB) + ' A ');
7 VAD=IAB*300;
8 disp('ii) VOLTAGE (VAD) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (VAD) + ' V ');
9 VDA=-VAD;
10 disp('iii) VOLTAGE (VDA) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (VDA) + ' V ');
11 VDC=VDA-VCA;
12 disp('iv) VOLTAGE (VDC) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (VDC) + ' VA ');

```

```

13 VAC=400+%i*0;
14 VCB=-200-%i*346.41;
15 VBA=-200+%i*346.410;
16 IAB1=-(VAC)/Z1;
17 disp('v) CURRENT (IAB1) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(IAB1) +' A ');
18 VAD1=IAB1*300;
19 disp('vi) VOLTAGE (VAD1) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(VAD1) +' V ');
20 VDA=-VAD;
21 disp('vii) VOLTAGE (VAAD) is in rectangular form
    = '+string(VDA) +' V ');
22 VDC=VDA+VAC;
23 disp('viii) VOLTAGE (VDC) is in rectangular form
    = '+string(VDC) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.40 W1 and W2

```

1 //EXAMPLE-3.40 PG NO-199
2 Vry=200;
3 Vbr=200;
4 Vbn=115.47;
5 I1=10; //10-j12
6 W1=200*I1;
7 X1=173.2;
8 X2=26.66;
9 W2=X1*X2;
10 disp('i)WATTMETERS (W2) = '+string(W2)+' W')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.41 Current

```

1 // CHAPTER -3 EXAMPLE NO 3.41 PG NO-200
2 Vp=230.94;

```

```

3 Xa=100+%i*155;
4 Ia=Vp/Xa;
5 COSQ=0.542;
6 P=COSQ;
7 disp('i) (Ia) = '+string (Ia)+' A')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.42 Z_a Z_b Z_c

```

1 Van=254+%i*0;
2 Vbn=-127.02-%i*220;
3 Vcn=-127.02+%i*220;
4 Ib=0-%i*10;
5 Ic=0+%i*20;
6 Ia=-(Ib+Ic);
7 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ia) + ' A ');
8 Von=-173.20+%i*100;
9 Vao=Van-Von;
10 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vao) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Vao) + ' V ');
11 Vbo=Vbn-Von;
12 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vbo) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Vbo) + ' V ');
13 Vco=Vcn-Von;
14 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vco) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Vco) + ' V ');
15 Za=Vao/Ia;
16 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Za) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Za) + ' ohm ');
17 Zb=Vbo/Ib;
18 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zb) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Zb) + ' ohm ');
19 Zc=Vco/Ic;
20 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zc) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Zc) + ' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.43 Total Apparent active Reactive Power line Current
Power factor

```
1 //example -3.43 pg no-200-201
2 Ip=11<36.87;
3 PL=5808;
4 QL=4356;
5 Pm=6000;
6 Qm=8000;
7 P=PL+Pm;
8 Q=Qm-QL;
9 S=((P*P)+(Q*Q))^0.5;
10 X=P/S; //POWER FACTOR
11 disp('i)ACTIVE POWER (P) = '+string(P)+' W')
12 disp('i)REACTIVE POWER (Q) = '+string(Q)+' vars(
    inductive)')
13 disp('i)APPARENT POWER (S) = '+string(S)+' A')
14 disp('i)power factor (X) = '+string(X)+' lagging
    ')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.44 Power and Power Factor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3.44 PG NO-201
2 W1=800;
3 W2=-400;
4 P=W1+W2;
5 x=(1.723*(W2-W1))/(W1+W2) //tanQ=x
6 Q=-79.10;
7 y=0.189;
8 P=y //POWER FACTOR
9 disp('i)tanQ (x) = '+string(x)+' ')
10 disp('i) POWER factor (P) = '+string(P)+' ')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.45 Line Current

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-45   PG NO-201-202
2 Vab=0+%i*212;
3 Vbc=-183.6-%i*106;
4 Vca=183.6-%i*106;
5 Za=10+%i*0;
6 Zb=10+%i*10;
7 Zc=0-%i*20;
8 Zab=[(Za*Zb)+(Zb*Zc)+(Za*Zc)]/Zc;
9 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zab) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(Zab) +' ohm ');
10 Zbc=[(Za*Zb)+(Zb*Zc)+(Za*Zc)]/Za;
11 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zbc) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(Zbc) +' ohm ');
12 Zca=[(Za*Zb)+(Zb*Zc)+(Za*Zc)]/Zb;
13 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zca) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(Zca) +' ohm ');
14 Iab=Vab/Zab;
15 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(Iab) +' A ');
16 Ibc=Vbc/Zbc;
17 disp('i) CURRENT (Ibc) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(Ibc) +' A ');
18 Ica=Vca/Zca;
19 disp('i) CURRENT (Ica) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(Ica) +' A ');
20 Ia=Iab-Ica;
21 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(Ia) +' A ');
22 Ib=Ibc-Iab;
23 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(Ib) +' A ');
24 Ic=Ica-Ibc;
```



```

25 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ic) + ' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.47 total votamperes Active and Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-47 PG NO
   -202-203
2 Vab=212;
3 Vbc=212;
4 Vca=212;
5 Iab=10;
6 Ibc=5;
7 Ica=7.07;
8 P=[(Vab*Iab*0.707)+(Vbc*Ibc*0.707)+(212*7.07*0)];
9 disp('i) ACTIVE POWER (P) is = '+string (P) + ' W
   ');
10 Q=[(Vab*Iab*0.707)+(Vbc*Ibc*-0.707)+(212*7.07*-1)]
11 disp('ii) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is = '+string (Q) + '
   vars ');
12 S=[P^2+(Q^2)]^0.5;
13 disp('i) APPARENT POWER (S) is = '+string (S) +
   ' VA ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.48 voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-48 PG NO-202-203
2 Vao=186.7-%i*87.06;
3 Vco=-38.5+%i*292.48;
4 Vbo=-(Vao+Vco);
5 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vbo) is in rectangular form =
   '+string (Vbo) + ' V ');
6 Vab=Vao-Vbo;

```

```

7 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vab) is in rectangular form =
  '+string (Vab) +' V ');
8 Van=201-%i*37.51;
9 Von=Van-Vao;
10 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Von) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Von) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.49 Phase Current Line Current Total active and reactive Power W1 w2

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-49 PG NO-203-204
2 Vab=400+%i*0;
3 Vbc=-200-%i*346.41;
4 Vca=-200+%i*346.410;
5 Z1=%i*10;
6 Z2=-%i*20;
7 Z3=10;
8 Iab=Vab/Z1;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab) is in rectangular form =
  '+string (Iab) +' A ');
10 Ibc=Vbc/Z2;
11 disp('ii) CURRENT (Ibc) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ibc) +' A ');
12 Ica=Vca/Z3;
13 disp('iii) CURRENT (Ica) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ica) +' A ');
14 Ia=Iab-Ica;
15 disp('iv) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ia) +' A ');
16 Ib=Ibc-Iab;
17 disp('v) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ib) +' A ');
18 Ic=Ica-Ibc;
19 disp('vi) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ic) +' A ');

```

```

20 P=Ica*Z3;
21 disp('vii) ACTIVE POWER (P) is in rectangular form
    = '+string(P) +' W ');
22 Q=(Iab^2*Z3)-(Ibc^2*20);
23 disp('viii) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is in rectangular
    form = '+string(Q) +' vars ');
24 S=[P^2+Q^2]^0.5;
25 disp('i) APPARENT POWER (S) is in rectangular form
    = '+string(S) +' VA ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.50 Line current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-50 PG NO-204
2 I1=13.12-%i*9.15;
3 I2=-6.80-%i*19.55;
4 IaA=I1;
5 disp('i) CURRENT (IaA) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(IaA) +' A ');
6 IbB=I2-I1;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (IbB) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(IbB) +' A ');
8 IcC=-I2;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (IcC) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(IcC) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.51 Resistance reactance Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-51 PG NO
    -205
2 R1=1.5;
3 X=2.396;
4 X1=sqrt(X^2-R1^2);
5 disp('i) X1 is = '+string(X1) +' ohm ');

```

```

6 IL=100;
7 Ip=IL/1.732;
8 disp('ii) Peak Current = '+string (Ip) +' A ');
9 R2=4.5;
10 Z=7.1878;
11 X2=sqrt(Z^2-R2^2)
12 disp('iii) X2 is = '+string (X2) +'ohm ');
13 PF=R2/(Z);
14 disp('vi) Power Factor is = '+string (PF) +' ');
    ;

```

Scilab code Exa 3.52 Line Current Power factor Active and Reactive Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-52   PG NO-205-206
2 Vp=230.94;
3 R=20+%i*30;
4 V=400;
5 IL=Vp/R;
6 disp('i) CURRENT (IL) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (IL) +' A ');
7 PF=0.555;
8 P=sqrt(3)*V*IL*PF;
9 disp('ii) ACTIVE POWER (P) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (P) +' W ');
10 Q=sqrt(3)*V*IL*56.289;
11 disp('iii) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (Q) +' vars ');
12 S=sqrt(3)*V*IL;
13 disp('iv) APPARENT POWER (S) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (S) +' VA ');
14 Ip=3.698;
15 Z=V/Ip;
16 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Z) +' ohm ');

```

```

17 R1=Z*0.555;
18 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (R1) +' ohm ');
19 Xc=Z*0.83;
20 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (Xc) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Xc) +' ohm ');
21 C=Xc/(2*%pi*50);
22 disp('i) CAPACITOR (C) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (C) +' F ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.53 Current Active and Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-53 PG NO-206-207
2 HP=2000;
3 Vp=2200;
4 E=0.93;
5 MI=(HP*735.5)/E;
6 disp('i) MOTOR INPUT (MI) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (MI) +' W ');
7 Ip=MI/[3*Vp*0.85];
8 disp('i) CURRENT (Ip) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ip) +' A ');
9 AC=Ip*0.85;
10 disp('i) ACTIVE CURRENT (AC) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (AC) +' A ');
11 RC=(Ip^2-AC^2)^0.5;
12 disp('i) REACTIVE CURRENT (RC) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (RC) +' A ');
13 LC=sqrt(3)*Ip;
14 disp('i) LINE CURRENT (LC) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (LC) +' A ');
15 ALC=LC*0.85;
16 disp('i) ACTIVE LINE CURRENT (ALC) is in
    rectangular form = '+string (ALC) +' A ');
17 RLC=(LC^2-ALC^2)^0.5;

```

18 `disp('i) REACTIVE LINE CURRENT (RLC) is in
rectangular form = '+string (RLC) +' A ');`

Scilab code Exa 3.54 Voltage load impedance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-54 PG NO  
2 // -207-208  
3 Van=161.66+%i*0;  
4 Vbn=-80.83-%i*140;  
5 Vcn=-80.83+%i*140;  
6 Z1=10+%i*0;  
7 Z2=8.66+%i*5;  
8 Z3=8.66-%i*5;  
9 YA=1/Z1;  
10 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (YA) is in rectangular form =  
'+string (YA) +' siemens ');  
11 YB=1/Z2;  
12 disp('ii) ADMITTANCE (YB) is in rectangular form  
= '+string (YB) +' siemens ');  
13 YC=1/Z3;  
14 disp('iii) ADMITTANCE (YC) is in rectangular form  
= '+string (YC) +' siemens ');  
15 Von=-[(Van*YA)+(Vbn*YB)+(Vcn*YC)]/[YA+YB+YC];  
16 disp('iv) VOLTAGE (Von) is in rectangular form =  
'+string (Von) +' V ');  
17 Vao=Van-Von;  
18 disp('v) VOLTAGE (Vao) is in rectangular form =  
'+string (Vao) +' V ');  
19 Vbo=Vbn-Von;  
20 disp('vi) VOLTAGE (Vbo) is in rectangular form =  
'+string (Vbo) +' V ');  
21 Vco=Vcn-Von;  
22 disp('vii) VOLTAGE (Vco) is in rectangular form =  
'+string (Vco) +' V ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.55 Phase and Line Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-55
   PG NO-208-209
2 Vab=400+%i*0;
3 Vbc=-220-%i*381.05;
4 Vca=-220+%i*381.05;
5 Z1=0+%i*25;
6 Z2=13+%i*7.5;
7 Z3=20+%i*0;
8 IAB=Vab/Z1;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (IAB) is in rectangular form =
   '+string(IAB) +' A ');
10 IBC=Vbc/Z2;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (IBC) is in rectangular form =
   '+string(IBC) +' A ');
12 ICA=Vca/Z3;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (ICA) is in rectangular form =
   '+string(ICA) +' A ');
14 IA=IAB-ICA;
15 disp('i) CURRENT (IA) is in rectangular form = '
   '+string(IA) +' A ');
16 IB=IBC-IAB;
17 disp('i) CURRENT (IB) is in rectangular form = '
   '+string(IB) +' A ');
18 IC=ICA-IBC;
19 disp('i) CURRENT (IC) is in rectangular form = '
   '+string(IC) +' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.59 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-59 PG NO 267
```

```
2 V2=240-%i*14.35;
3 V1=240+%i*0;
4 VL=233.73-%i*8.938;
5 R1=0.6+%i*0.8;
6 R2=0.5+%i*0.866;
7 I1=(V1-VL)/R1;
8 I2=(V2-VL)/R2;
9 R3=16+%i*12;
10 I3=(VL/R3);
11 disp('i) current(I1) is in polar form = '+string (
    I1)+'A ');
12 disp('i) current(I2) is in polar form = '+string (
    I2)+'A ');
13 disp('i) current(I3) is in polar form = '+string (
    I3)+'A ');
```

Chapter 4

network theorem

Scilab code Exa 4.4 Numbers of trees

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-4 PG NO-224
2 A=[1 1 0 0 0 1;0 -1 1 -1 0 0;-1 0 -1 0 -1 0];
3 A1=[1 0 -1;1 -1 0;0 1 -1;0 -1 0;0 0 -1;1 0 0];
4 det(A*A1)=A*A1;
5 disp('i) Numbers of trees ([A*A^T]) is = '+
      string(det(A*A1)) +' ');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.6 Currents

```
1 // EXAMPLE 4-6 PG NO-228
2 I1=-2.59*10^-3;
3 I2=-1.45*10^-3;
4 IR1=I1;
5 disp('i) CURRENT (IR1) is from A to B = '+
      string(IR1) +' A ');
6 IR2=I2;
7 disp('ii) CURRENT (IR2) is from B to E = '+
      string(IR2) +' A ');
```

```

8 IR3=I1-I2;
9 disp('iii) CURRENT (IR1) is      from B to C = '+
  string (IR3) + ' A ');
10 IR4=I1;
11 disp('vi) CURRENT (IR4) is      from C to F = '+
  string (IR4) + ' A ');
12 IR5=I2;
13 disp('v) CURRENT (IR1) is      from D to C = '+
  string (IR5) + ' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.8 currents

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 4-8           PG
                                     NO-230-231
2 V=25;
3 Vm=0.64;
4 Vn=3.05;
5 R1=5;
6 R2=9.64
7 I1=(V-R2)/R1
8 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is      = '+string (I1) +'
  A ');
9 I2=R2/4;
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is     = '+string (I2) +' A
  ');
11 I3=(R2-Vn)/10;
12 disp('iii) CURRENT (I3) is    = '+string (I3) +'
  A ');
13 I4=(10-Vn)/8;
14 disp('vi) CURRENT (I4) is     = '+string (I4) +' A
  ');
15 I5=Vn/2;
16 disp('v) CURRENT (I5) is      = '+string (I5) +' A
  ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.9 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-9 PG NO-232-233
2 X=[40 -8 -20;-8 18 -6;-20 -6 36];
3 Y=[24 -8 -20;0 18 -6;0 -6 36];
4 Z=[40 24 -20;-8 0 -6;-20 0 36];
5 U=[40 -8 24;-8 18 0;-20 -6 0]
6 I1=det(Y/X);
7 disp('CURRENT = '+string(I1)+' A');
8 I2=det(Z/X);
9 disp(' CURRENT = '+string(I2)+' A');
10 I3=det(U/X);
11 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I3)+' A');
12 IR3=I2;
13 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IR3)+' A');
14 IR4=0;
15 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IR4)+' A');
16 IR5=I1-I3;
17 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IR5)+' A');
18 IR6=I3;
19 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IR6)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.10 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-11 PG
NO-233-234
2 I1=-1.28;
3 I2=-0.83;
4 I3=0.84;
5 IR1=-I1; //CURRENT
THROUGH 2.2 RESISTANCE
```

```

6 disp('i) Current (IR1) is = '+string (IR1) +'
  A from B to A ');
7 IR2=-I1+I2; //CURRENT
  THROUGH 4.7 RESISTANCE
8 disp('ii) Current (IR2) is = '+string (IR2) +
  ' A from C to B ');
9 IR3=-I2+I3; //CURRENT
  THROUGH 6.8 RESISTANCE
10 disp('iii) Current (IR3) is = '+string (IR3)
  +' A from C to D ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.12 current

```

1 //Example 4-12 PG NO234-235
2 VA=60.866;
3 VB=19.13;
4 R=60;
5 I60=(VA-VB)/R;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I60)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.13 current

```

1 //Example 4-13 PG NO-235
2 X=[1 -0.5 2;-0.5 3.5 -4;-0.5 -1 0];
3 X1=[2 -0.5 -0.5;-4 3.5 -1;0 -1 2.5 ]
4 X2=[1 -0.5 -0.5;-0.5 3.5 -1;-0.5 -1 2.5];
5 V=det([X1-X]/X2); //V=VA-VC
6 disp('i) VOLTAGE (V) is = '+string (V) +' V ');
7 I2=0.5*1.566;
8 disp('i) Current (I2) is = '+string (I2) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.13 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-13 PG NO-305
2 Z1=10+%i*0;
3 Z2=-%i*5;
4 Z3=3+%i*4;
5 Z4=3-%i*4;
6 Z5=10+%i*2.5;
7 VTH=(Z1*Z2)/(Z3+Z2);
8 ZTH=2+((20-%i*15)/(3-%i*1));
9 ZL=VTH/(ZTH+Z5);
10 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VTH) is = '+string(VTH)+'V ');
11 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZTH) is = '+string(ZTH)+'ohm
    ');
12 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZL) is = '+string(ZL)+'A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.14 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-14 PG NO-236
2 VA=61.38;
3 R1=60;
4 R2=110;
5 R3=25;
6 V1=120;
7 V2=40;
8 V3=60;
9 I120=(V1-VA)/R1;
10 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I120)+' A');
11 I40=(VA+V2)/R2;
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I40)+' A');
13 I60=(VA-V3)/R3;
14 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I60)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.16 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-16 PG NO
   -236-237;
2 VA=1.96;
3 VB=3.2;
4 IBA=(VB-VA)/2;
5 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IBA)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.17 voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-17 PG NO-237
2 A=8.08; //POTENTIAL
3 B=7.942; //POTENTIAL
4 VAB=A-B; //POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE
5 disp(' POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE is = '+string(VAB)+' V')
   ;
```

Scilab code Exa 4.19 currents

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-19
   PG NO-236
2 i1=11.06;
3 i2=5.34;
4 i3=1.907;
5 IPR=i2-i3;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IPR)+' A');
7 IRS=i2;
8 VRS=IRS*10^-3*15*10^3;
```

```
9 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(VRS)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.21 current and power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-21 PG NO
2 // -239
3 I1=4.46;
4 I2=9.46;
5 I3=10;
6 I4=6.22;
7 V1=110.8;
8 IAB=I1
9 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAB)+' A');
10 ICD=I2;
11 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(ICD)+' A');
12 IFE=I3-I1;
13 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IFE)+' A');
14 IDE=I2-I4;
15 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IDE)+' A');
16 IHG=I4;
17 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IHG)+' A');
18 I5=5*V1
19 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I5)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.22 voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-22 PG
2 // NO-39-240
3 R1=50;
4 R2=20;
5 R3=10;
6 V1=50;
7 V2=100;
```

```
7 V=[(V1/R1)+(V2/R2)]/[(1/50)+(1/20)+(1/10)];
8 disp(' Voltage is = '+string(V)+' V');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.23 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-23 PG NO-240
2 I1=-3/19;
3 V=12.632;
4 I6=I1+1;
5 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I6)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.24 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-24 PG NO
   -240-241
2 I1=9;
3 I2=2.5;
4 I3=2;
5 IR3=I2-I3;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IR3)+' A');
7 V=13.5;
8 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V)+' V');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.25 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-25 PG
   NO-241
2 //31-15I1-(I1-I2)+10V1=0
3 //-10V1-(I2-I1)-4I2=0;
4 //V1=31-5I1;
```



```

5 I1=5;
6 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string(I1)+' A
   ');
7 I2=-11;
8 disp('ii) Current (I2) is = '+string(I2)+'
   A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.28 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 4-28
                                     PG NO-243
2 I1=1.42;
3 I2=1.683;
4 I3=0.325;
5 Iba=I2-I1;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Iba)+' A');
7 Ibd=I1-I3;
8 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Ibd)+' A');
9 Iac=I2;
10 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Iac)+' A');
11 Icd=I3;
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Icd)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.29 Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 4-29
                                     PG
                                     NO-243
2 I1=2;                               //CURRENT
3 R=3;                                 //RESISTANCE
4 P=I1*I1*R;                           //POWER
5 disp(' POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.30 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-30 PG NO
   -244
2 I3=-0.882;
3 I=-I3;
4 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.32 Branch Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-32 PG NO-245-246
2 Vb=4.55;
3 Vc=2.57;
4 Vd=3.165;
5 Iab=2*(-Vb+9);
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Iab)+' A');
7 Ida=2*Vd;
8 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Ida)+' A');
9 Ibc=Vb-Vc;
10 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Ibc)+' A');
11 Idc=Vd-Vc;
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Idc)+' A');
13 Ibd=5*(Vb-Vd);
14 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Ibd)+' A');
15 Ica=Vc;
16 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Ica)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.36 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 4-36           PG
                                     NO-250-251

2  I1=0.3;
3  I2=-1.1;
4  V1=2*I1;
5  disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V1)+' V');
6  V2=2*I2;
7  disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V2)+' V');
8  V3=-5;
9  disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V3)+' A');
10 V4=-(2*I1)+4;
11 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V4)+' V');
12 V5=2.8;
13 IAB=V4/2;
14 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAB)+' A');
15 IAD=V5/2;
16 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAD)+' A');
17 IAC=-V3/2;
18 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAC)+' A');
19 IDB=V1/2;
20 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IDB)+' A');
21 IDC=-V2/2;
22 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IDC)+' A');
23 I=IAB+IAD+IAC-2;
24 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.37 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 4-37           PG
                                     NO-251-252

2  I1=5;
3  I2=2;
4  I3=1;
5  IAB=I1;
6  disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAB)+' A');

```

```

7 IBE=I1-I2;
8 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IBE)+' A');
9 IBC=I2;
10 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IBC)+' A');
11 ICE=I2+I3;
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(ICE)+' A');
13 IDC=I3;
14 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IDC)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.38 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-38
PG NO
-252-253
2 VB=15;
3 VC=6;
4 V=20;
5 IAB=(V-VB)/1;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAB)+' A');
7 IBE=VB/IAB;
8 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IBE)+' A');
9 IBC=(VB-VC)/4.5;
10 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IBC)+' A');
11 ICE=VC/2;
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(ICE)+' A');
13 IDC=1;
14 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IDC)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.41 Voltage And Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE-4-41
PG NO-254
2 I2=0.5;

```

```

3 I3=1.5;
4 R=11/3;
5 V=I3*R;
6 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V)+' V');
7 R1=20/9;
8 Req=(R*R1)/(R+R1);
9 disp(' RESISTANCE is = '+string(Req)+' ohm');
10 I=V/Req;
11 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.43 Node Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-43 PG NO
2 // -256-257
3 X=[3 -1 -2;6 -1 -2;6 -5 -16];
4 disp('i) Ditermenent X is = '+string (det(X))
5 '+' ');
6 X1=[0 -1 -2;80 -1 -2;40 -5 -16];
7 V1=X1/X;
8 disp('ii) Ditermenent V1 is = '+string (det(
9 V1)) +' V ');
10 X2=[3 0 -2;6 80 -2;6 40 -16];
11 V3=X2/X;
12 disp('iii) Ditermenent V3 is = '+string (det(
13 V3)) +' V ');
14 X3=[3 -1 0;6 -1 80;6 -5 40];
15 V4=X3/X;
16 disp('iv) Ditermenent V4 is = '+string (det(
17 V4)) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.44 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-44
2 //6I1+14I2=20 I1-I2=-6 PG NO 257
3 I1=-3.2;
4 I2=2.8;
5 disp('i) Current(I1) is = '+string(I1)+' A
   ');
6 disp('Ii) Current (I2) is = '+string(I2)+'
   A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.46 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-46 PG NO
   -258-259
2 X1=[10 -104-%i*200;0 205+%i*150];
3 X2=[200+%i*200 -104-%i*200;-104-%i*200 205+%i*150];
4 I1=det(X1/X2);
5 disp(' Current is in polar form= '+string(I1)+' A')
   ;
6 X3=[200+%i*200 10;-104-%i*200 0];
7 X4=[200+%i*200 -104-%i*200;-104-%i*200 205+%i*150];
8 I2=det(X3/X4);
9 disp(' Current is in polar form = '+string(I2)+' A')
   ;
10 V=10; //VOLTAGE
11 P=V*5.1*10^-2; //POWERE
12 disp(' POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.47 V2

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-47 PG
   NO259-260
2 I2=0;

```

```

3 x=%i*1500;
4 y=30+%i*30;
5 V2=x/y; //VOLTAGE
6 disp(' VOLTAGE is in polar form = '+string(V2)+' V'
);

```

Scilab code Exa 4.48 Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-48 PG NO
-260
2 Vm=63.43+%i*33.38;
3 V=100+%i*0;
4 V1=0+%i*50
5 R1=5+%i*0;
6 R2=8+%i*6;
7 R3=12+%i*16;
8 I1=(V-Vm)/R1;
9 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string(I1)+' A
');
10 I2=(V1-Vm)/R2;
11 disp('ii) Current (I2) is = '+string(I2)+'
A ');
12 I3=(Vm)/R3;
13 disp('iii) Current (I3) is = '+string(I3)+'
A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.49 Node Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-49 PG NO
260-261
2 Vm=[10 -0.25;%i*25 0.75+%i*0.5]/[0.45-%i*0.5
-0.25;-0.25 0.75+%i*0.5];

```

```

3 disp('i) Voltage (Vm) is = '+string(det(Vm))
  + ' V ');
4 Vn=[0.45-%i*0.5 10;-0.25 0.75+%i*0.5]/[0.45-%i*0.5
  10;-0.25 0.75+%i*0.5];
5 disp('ii) Voltage (Vn) is = '+string(det(Vn))
  + ' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.50 Voltage Vcd

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-50 PG NO
  261-262
2 I1=(17.32+%i*10)/(10+%i*10);
3 VCA=I1*5;
4 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VCA) is = '+string(VCA) +
  ' V ');
5 I2=(35.35-%i*35.35)/(5-%i*5);
6 VBD=(-I2)*5;
7 disp('ii) VOLTAGE (VBD) is = '+string(VBD) +
  ' V ');
8 VCD=VCA+VBD;
9 disp('ii) VOLTAGE (VCD) is = '+string(VCD) +
  ' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.51 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-51 PG
  NO-262
2 X1=[14+%i*6 -%i*10 20+%i*0;-%i*10 24+%i*6 -8.66+%i
  *5;-%i*10 -(4-%i*4) 0];
3 X2=[14+%i*6 -%i*10 -%i*10;-%i*10 24+%i*6 -(4-%i*4)
  ;-%i*10 -(4-%i*4) (34-%i*4)];
4 I3=det(X1/X2);

```



```
5 disp('i) Current (I3) is = '+string (I3) +' A
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.52 Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-52
   PG NO-263
2 X=[(6+%i*2) (100+%i*0);(-6-%i*3.32) 0];
3 X1=[(6+%i*2) (-6-%i*3.32); (-6-%i*3.32) (16+%i*12)
     ];
4 I2=det(X/X1);
5 disp('i) Current (I2) is = '+string (I2) +' A
   ');
6 V=10*I2;
7 disp('ii) VOLTAGE (V) is = '+string (V) +' V
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.56 Input Impedance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-56 PG NO-265
2 I1=5.92-%i*4.833;
3 V=12+%i*0;
4 Z=V/I1;
5 disp('i) Input Impedance (Z) is = '+string (Z
   ) +' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.57 Primary and Secondary Current and voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-57
   PG
   N 265-266
```

```

2 Z1=[200 +%i*4;0 5+%i*10];
3 Z2=[2+%i*5 %i*4;%i*4 5+%i*10];
4 I1=det(Z1/Z2);
5 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string(I1) +' A
   ');
6 Z3=[2+%i*5 %i*4;%i*4 5+%i*10];
7 Z4=[2+%i*5 %i*4;%i*4 5+%i*10];
8 I2=det(Z3/Z4);
9 disp('ii) Current (I2) is = '+string(I2) +'
   A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.58 current

```

1
2 // Example : 4.58
3
4 v1=233.73-%i*8.934;
5 vs=240+%i*0;
6 r1=0.6+%i*0.8;
7 i1=(vs-v1)/r1;
8 disp('the value of I1 is = '+string(i1)+' Amp');
9 r2=0.5+%i*0.866;
10 vs1=239.5-%i*14.359;
11 i2=(vs1-v1)/r2;
12 disp('the value of I1 is = '+string(i2)+' Amp');
13 r3=16+%i*12;
14 i1=i1/r3;
15 disp('the value of I1 is = '+string(i1)+' Amp');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.62 I1 I2 Active and Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-61 PG NO
   -267-268

```

```
2 I1=0.05-%i*6.49;
3 I2=0.040+%i*0.02;
4 R1=100;
5 R2=4+%i*200;
6 Vab=(R1*I2)-[R2*(I1-I2)];
7 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vab) is      = '+string (Vab) +' V
      ');
```

Chapter 5

Network Theorem

Scilab code Exa 5.1 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-1 PG NO-294
2 TR1=32;
3 R1=20;
4 R2=30;
5 R3=20;
6 V=32;
7 Ir11=V/TR1;
8 Ir12=Ir11*(R1/(R1+R2));
9 Ir13=Ir11*(R2/(R1+R3));
10 TR2=40;
11 I#r2=R3/TR2;
12 I#r1=(R3/TR2)*I#r2;
13 I#r3=(R3/TR2)*I#r1;
14 Ir3=Ir13+I#r3;
15 Ir1=Ir11-I#r1;
16 Ir2=Ir12-I#r2;
17 disp('i') current(Ir3) is = '+string (Ir3)+'A ');
18 Ir3=Ir13+I#r3;
19 disp('i') current(Ir1) is = '+string (Ir1)+'A ');
20 Ir1=Ir11-I#r1;
21 disp('i') current(Ir2) is = '+string (Ir2)+'A ');
```

22 Ir2=0.5-0.4;

Scilab code Exa 5.2 Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-2 PG NO-295
2 Vab1=7.059;
3 Vab2=2.353;
4 Vab=Vab1+Vab2;
5 disp('i') Votage(Vab) is = '+string (Vab)+'V ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.3 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-3 PG NO-296
2 TR1=(90/14); //TOTAL RESISTANCE
3 R1=8;
4 R2=6;
5 R3=3;
6 E1=10; //VOLTS
7 IR11=E1*(1/TR1); //
  Current in resistance one
8 IR12=IR11*(R1/(R1+R2)); //Current in
  resistance Two
9 IR13=IR11*(R2/(R1+R2)); //Current in
  resistance one
10 IR14=0;
11 TR2=10; //TOTAL RESISTANCE
12 IR23=TR2/E1;
13 IR21=IR23*(R2/(R2+R3));
14 IR22=IR23*(R3/(R2+R3));
15 IR24=0;
16 IR34=(10/12);
17 IR32=TR2/(R2+(R3*R1/11));
18 IR31=IR32*(R1/(R1+R3));
```

```

19 IR33=IR32*(R3/(R1+R3));
20 IR1=(14-6-8)/9;
21 IR2=(8+3-11)/9;
22 IR3=(6+3)/9-1;
23 IR4=IR34+0+0;
24 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR11)+'V ');
25 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR12)+'V ');
26 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR13)+'V ');
27 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR14)+'V ');
28 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR21)+'V ');
29 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR22)+'V ');
30 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR23)+'V ');
31 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR24)+'V ');
32 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR31)+'V ');
33 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR32)+'V ');
34 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR33)+'V ');
35 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR34)+'V ');
36 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR1)+'V ');
37 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE TWO is = '+string
      (IR2)+'V ');
38 disp('i)CURRENT IN RESISTANCE THREE is = '+
      string (IR3)+'V ');
39 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE FOUR is = '+string
      (IR4)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.4 Current

```
1
2 E1=100+%i*0;
3 E2=43.30+%i*25
4 Z1=1+%i*3;
5 Z2=1-%i*3;
6 Z3=2+%i*4;
7 Z4=3-%i*3
8 Z5=1+%i*5;
9 Z6=2-%i*8;
10 Iab1=E1/((Z1+Z2)+((Z3*Z4)/(Z3+Z4)));
11 I2=E2/((Z5-Z6)+((Z3*Z1+Z2)/(Z3+Z1+Z2)));
12 Iab2=(I2*Z3)/(Z3+Z1+Z2)
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab1) is    = '+string(Iab1)+'A '
      ');
14 disp('i) CURRENT (I2) is    = '+string(I2)+'A ');
15 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab2) is    = '+string(Iab2)+'A '
      ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.6 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-6 PG NO=299-300
2 TZ1=54.90+%i*85;
3 Z1=40+%i*0;
4 Z2=250-%i*132.625;
5 Z3=0-%i*132.625;
6 IR1=[Z1/TZ1]*[Z3/Z2];
7 disp(' CURRENT is in polar form = '+string(IR1)+'A '
      ');
8 TZ2=173.64+%i*48.84;
9 Z4=20+%i*0;
```

```

10 Z5=250+%i*377;
11 Z6=0+%i*377;
12 IR2=[Z4/TZ2]*[Z6/Z5];
13 disp(' CURRENT is in polar form = '+string(IR2)+'A'
);
14 IR=[IR1^2+IR2^2]^0.5;
15 disp(' CURRENT is in polar form = '+string(IR)+'A')
;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.7 Power Total Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-7 PG NO-300
2 IR1=0.185; //current
3 IR2=0.0924; //current
4 R=250; //Resistance
5 P1=IR1*IR1*R; //POWER
6 P2=IR2*IR2*R; //POWER
7 P=P1+P2; //POWER
8 disp('i) POWER (P1) is = '+string (P1)+'W ');
9 disp('i) POWER (P2) is = '+string (P2)+'W ');
10 disp('i) POWER (P) is = '+string (P)+'W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.8 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-8 PG NO-301
2 Vcb=40/7;
3 Vth=-6.2857;
4 RTH=9.4286;
5 R=10;
6 I=-Vth/[R+RTH];
7 disp(' CURRENT is in polar form = '+string(I)+'A');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.9 Deflection

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-9 PG NO-302
2 V=10; //Voltage
3 S=0.5*10^-5;
4 R1=2500;
5 R2=1050;
6 R3=200;
7 R4=500;
8 Van=(V/(R1+R4))*R4;
9 Vbn=(V/(R2+R3))*R3;
10 VTH=Van-Vbn;
11 RTH=((R1*R4)/(R1+R4))+((R2*R3)/(R2+R3));
12 I=VTH/(RTH+100);
13 GD=I/S; //Galvonater
    Deflection
14 disp('i) voltage (Van) is = '+string (Van)+'V ');
15 disp('i) Voltage (Vbn) is = '+string (Vbn)+'V ');
16 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string (VTH)+'V ');
17 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is = '+string (RTH)+'
    ohms ');
18 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is = '+string (I)+'A ');
19 disp('i) Galvoneter Deflection (GD) is = '+string
    (GD)+'mm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.10 Power dissipated

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-10 PG NO-303
2 I1=(58/21);
3 R1=2;
4 R2=5;
5 R3=15;
```

```

6 VTH=R1+I1; //Thevenins Voltage
7 RTH=(1*(R2+R3))/(1+(R2+R3)); //Thevenins
  resistance
8 I=VTH/(10+RTH); //CURRENT
9 P=I*I*10; //POWER
10 disp('i) Thevenins voltage (VTH) is = '+string (
  VTH)+'V ');
11 disp('i) Thevenins resistance (RTH) is = '+
  string (RTH)+'ohm ');
12 disp('i) current (I) is = '+string (I)+'A ');
13 disp('i) power (P) is = '+string (P)+'W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.11 Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-11
  PG NO-303
2 X=8+%i*8; //X=I1/V1;
3 X1=0+%i*30/25+%i*80; //X1=Va/V1;
4 V1=[20*(25+%i*80)]/(0+%i*30);
5 disp(' VOLTAGE is in polar form = '+string(V1)+'V')
  ;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.12 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-12 PG NO304-305
2 I2=0.411+%i*0;
3 VTH=5+%i*0-(I2*5);
4 ZTH=1/(1+(1/2)+(1/5));
5 Iab=VTH/(ZTH+(2+%i*2));
6 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VTH) is in polar form = '+
  string (VTH)+'V ');
7 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZTH) is in polar form = '+
  string (ZTH)+'ohms ');

```

```
8 disp('i) Current (Iab) is    in polar form = '+'
   string (Iab)+'A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.13 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-13 PG NO-305
2 Z1=10+%i*0;
3 Z2=-%i*5;
4 Z3=3+%i*4;
5 Z4=3-%i*4;
6 Z5=10+%i*2.5;
7 VTH=(Z1*Z2)/(Z3+Z2);
8 ZTH=2+((20-%i*15)/(3-%i*1));
9 ZL=VTH/(ZTH+Z5);
10 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VTH) is    = '+'string (VTH)+'V ');
11 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZTH) is    = '+'string (ZTH)+'ohm
    ');
12 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZL) is    = '+'string (ZL)+'A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.14 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-14 PG NO-306
2 V1=120;
3 V2=65;
4 R1=40;
5 R2=60;
6 IN=(V1/R1)+(V2/R2);
7 RN=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
8 IRL=IN*(RN/(RN+11));
9 disp('i) Current (IN) is    = '+'string (IN)+'A ');
10 disp('i) Current (RN) is    = '+'string (RN)+'ohms ');
    ;
11 disp('i) Current (IRL) is    = '+'string (IRL)+'A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.15 Current

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-15   PG NO-306
2  I2=-0.67;
3  R1=8;
4  R2=2;
5  R3=5;
6  RN=R1+((R2*R3)/(R2+R3));
7  I=-I2*(RN/(10+RN));
8  disp('i) Resistance (RN) is    = '+string (RN)+'ohm
      ');
9  disp('i) Current3 (I) is      = '+string (I)+'A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.16 Impedance

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-16   PG NO-307
2  Z1=2.828+%i*2.828;
3  Z2=0+%i*2.5;
4  R=10;
5  Z3=3+%i*4;
6  IN=Z1+Z2;
7  ZN=(R*Z3)/(R+Z3);
8  disp('i) current (IN) is      = '+string (IN)+'A ');
9  disp('i) impedance (ZN) is    = '+string (ZN)+'ohms
      ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.17 Impedance

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-17 PG NO-307-308
```

```

2 Z1=60+%i*0;
3 Z2=15.6-%i*9;
4 Z3=10.42-%i*6;
5 Z4=25.98-%i*15;
6 Z5=11.92-%i*1.4;
7 I=2.5*10^-3;
8 Vab=((Z1*Z2)/(Z3+Z2));
9 ZTH=(Z3*Z2)/(Z3+Z2);
10 Vax=I*Z3*10^3;
11 Vxy=Vab-Z4;
12 Zxy=ZTH+Z3;
13 IN=Z5/(Zxy*10^3);
14 ZN=Zxy;
15 disp('i) Voltage (Vab) is    = '+string (Vab)+'V');
16 disp('i) Impedance (ZTH) is    = '+string (ZTH)+'K
    ohms ');
17 disp('i) Voltage (Vax) is    = '+string (Vax)+' ');
18 disp('i) Voltage (Vxy) is    = '+string (Vxy)+'V');
19 disp('i) Impedance (Zxy) is    = '+string (Zxy)+'K
    ohms ');
20 disp('i) Current (IN) is    = '+string (IN)+'A ');
21 disp('i) Impedance (ZN) is    = '+string (ZN)+'K
    ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.18 Current and Resistance

```

1          //example 5-18 pg no-308-309
2 V=120;
3 R1=1200;
4 R2=400;
5 Vab=(V*R1)/(R1+R2);
6 Rab=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
7 IN=40/450;
8 RN=450;
9 disp('i) Voltage (Vab) is    = '+string (Vab)+'V ')

```

```

;
10 disp('i) Resistance (Rab) is = '+string (Rab)+'
    ohms ');
11 disp('i) Current (IN) is = '+string (IN)+' mA');
12 disp('i) Resistance (RN) is = '+string (RN)+'
    ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.19 RL Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE -19 PG NO-312
2 V=360;
3 R1=150;
4 R2=30;
5 Pm=900;
6 RL=25;
7 VTH=(V*R1)/(R1+R2);
8 RTH=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
9 TR=30+((R1*RL)/(R1+RL)); //total resistance
10 I=V/TR; //Current supplied
    by battery
11 P=V*I; //Power supplied by
    battery
12 %PL=Pm*100/P //Percentage of
    power delivered to load
13 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string (VTH)+'V ');
14 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is = '+string (RTH)+'
    ohms ');
15 disp('i) Total resistance (TR) is = '+string (TR)
    +' ohms');
16 disp('i) Current (I) is = '+string (I)+' A ');
17 disp('i) power (P) is = '+string (P)+' W ');
18 disp('i) Percentage of power (%PL) is = '+string
    (%PL)+' % ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.20 VOLTAGE

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-20 PG NO -313
2  Z1=5+%i*0;
3  Z2=4-%i*3;
4  Z3=3+%i*3;
5  Z4=%i*3;
6  VTH=((Z1)/(3+(((Z4*Z2)/(Z3-Z4)))))*(Z4/(Z3-Z4))*(-Z4
    );
7  disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is    = '+string (VTH)+'V ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.21 ZL Power

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-21 PG NO -313-314
2  Z1=8.66+%i*5;
3  Z2=%i*1;
4  VTH=Z1-(Z1-1)*0.9;
5  ZTH=Z2+((9*1)/(9+1));
6  I=VTH/((0.9+%i*1)+(0.9-%i*1));
7  P=1.02^2*0.9;
8  disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is    = '+string (VTH) + ' V '
    );
9  disp('i) Impedance (ZTH) is    = '+string (ZTH) + ' ');
    ;
10 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string (I) + 'A ');
11 disp('i) Power (VTH) is      = '+string (P) + ' W ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.22 VOLTAGE

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-22          PG NO-315-316
2  I1=100;
3  I2=80;
4  I3=5;
5  R1=100;
6  R2=50;
7  R3=200;
8  IN=I1+I2-I3;
9  X=1/R1+1/R2+1/R3;          // 1/RN=X
10 RN=X;
11 VTH=IN*RN;
12 RTH=RN
13 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(IN) + 'V ');
14 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(1/RN) + 'V '
    );
15 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(VTH) + 'V ')
    ;
16 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(RTH) + 'V ')
    ;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.23 V_o

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-23          PG -NO 316-317
2  V11=-5;
3  V12=5;
4  V13=0;
5  G1=1/2200;
6  G2=1/3300;
7  G3=1/1500;
8  V01=((V11*G1)+(V12*G2)+(V13*G3))/(G1+G2+G3);
9  V21=-5;
10 V22=10;
11 V23=0;
12 V02=((V21*G1)+(V22*G2)+(V23*G3))/(G1+G2+G3);
13 disp('i) Voltage (V01) is = '+string(V01) + 'V ')

```



```

;
14 disp('i) Voltage (VO2) is      =  '+string (VO2) + 'V ')
;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.24 Voltage

```

1 Z1=10+%i*0;
2 Z2=99.33-%i*49.09222;
3 Z3=20+%i*0;
4 Z4=10+%i*20;
5 Z5=20.03+%i*30.03;
6 Z6=15+%i*20;
7 Z7=89.32-%i*49.105;
8 IN=Z1+Z2-Z3;
9 ZN=1/((1/Z4)+(1/Z5)+(1/Z6));
10 VTH=(Z7/1000)*ZN;
11 ZTH=ZN
12 disp('i) Current (IN) is      in rectangular form      =
    '+string (IN) + 'V ');
13 disp('i) Impedance (1/ZN) is  in rectangular form
    =  '+string (1/ZN) + 'V ');
14 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is in rectangular form          =
    '+string (VTH) + 'V ');
15 disp('i) Impedance (ZTH) is  in  rectangular form
    =  '+string (ZTH) + 'ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.25 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-25
                                     PG NO
                                     -318-319
2 I1=4.4-%i*1.012;                  //
   Current

```

```

3 I2=I1*[(%i*5)/(3+%i*9)];
4 Z1=1;
5 I11=[I2/[10*%i*5]]*[%i*5/10+%i*5];
6 disp(' Current is in polar form = '+string(I1)+'A')
  ;
7 disp(' Current is in polar form = '+string(I2)+'A')
  ;
8 disp(' Current is in polar form = '+string(I11)+'A'
  );
9 I12=I1-I11;
10 disp(' Current is in polar form = '+string(I12)+'A'
  );

```

Scilab code Exa 5.26 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-26 PG NO-319-320
2 Z1=70.71+%i*70.71;
3 Z2=10+%i*5;
4 Z3=-%i*5;
5 Z4=%i*5;
6 Z5=5-%i*5;
7 X1=[Z2 Z3 Z1,Z3 10 0,0 Z4 0];
8 X2=[Z2 Z3 0,Z3 10 Z4,0 Z4 Z5];
9 X3=[0 Z3 0,0 10 Z4,Z1 Z4 Z5];
10 X4=[Z2 Z3 0,Z3 10 Z4,0 Z4 Z5];
11 I3=X1/X2;
12 I1=X3/X4;
13 disp('i) Current (I3) is in polar = '+string (I3
  ) +' A ');
14 disp('i) Current (I1) is in polar = '+string (I1
  ) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.27 Delta to Star

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-27  PG NO-321
2  Z1=(6-%i*2.41);      //Impedance
3  Z2=(0-%i*9.64);     //Impedance
4  Z3=4+%i*0;          //Impedance
5  Z4=2+%i*0;          //Impedance
6  Z5=0-%i*2.41;      //Impedance
7  Za=Z2/Z1;           //Impedance
8  Zb=(Z3*Z4)/Z1;     //Impedance
9  Zc=(Z4*Z5)/Z1;     //Impedance
10 disp('i) Impedance (Za) is    in polar = '+string (
    Za) +' ohms ');
11 disp('ii) Impedance (Zb) is    in polar = '+string
    (Zb) +' ohms ');
12 disp('iii) Impedance (Zc) is    in polar = '+string
    (Zc) +' ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.28 Total Impedance

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-28  PG NO-322
2  Z1=0.6-%i*1.2;
3  Z2=0.6-%i*1.2;
4  Z3=1.2+%i*0.6;
5  Z=Z1+(((Z2+3)*(Z3+%i*3))/(Z2+3+Z3+%i*3));
6  disp('i) Impedance (Z) is    in polar = '+string (Z
    ) +' ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.29 Current

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-29  PG NO 323
2  V1=5;                //Voltage
3  V2=0.05;             //Voltage
4  R1=100;              //Resistance
5  R2=1000;             //Resistance

```

```

6 R3=85;
7 R4=880;;
8 I1=0.00266;           // Current
9 I2=0.02676;         // Current
10 Va=V1-R1*I2;
11 Vb=V1-R2*I1;
12 VTH=Va-Vb;
13 RTH=((R1*R3)/(R1+R3))+(R2*R4)/(R2+R4)
14 I=(0.016)/(RTH+20);
15 disp('i') Voltage (Va) is      in polar = '+string (Va
    ) +' V ');
16 disp('i') Voltage (Vb) is      in polar = '+string (Vb
    ) +' V ');
17 disp('i') Voltage (VTH) is      in polar = '+string (
    VTH) +' V ');
18 disp('i') Resistance (RTH) is    in polar = '+string
    (RTH) +' ohms ');
19 disp('i') Current (I) is         = '+string (I) +' A ')
    ;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.30 Current

```

1           //EXAMPLE 5-30    PG NO 324-325
2 V=25;           //Voltage
3 R1=50;         //RESISTANCE
4 R2=35;         //RESISTANCE
5 R3=60;         //RESISTANCE
6 R4=10;
7 VTH=V-(R1*(R2/R3)); //THEVENINS VOLTAGE
8 RTH=(R1*R4)/R3;
9 I40=-(VTH/(40+RTH));
10 V40=40*I40;
11 disp('i') Impedance (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +'
    V ');
12 disp('i') Impedance (RTH) is      = '+string (RTH) +'

```

```

    ohm ');
13 disp('i) Impedance (I40) is      = '+string (I40) +'
    A ');
14 disp('i) Impedance (V40) is      = '+string (V40) +'
    V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.31 Current

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-31   PG NO-326;
2 V=25;
3 R1=50;
4 R2=40;
5 R3=10;
6 I=(V/(R1+((R2*R3)/(R2+R3))))*(R3/(R2+R3));
7 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.32 RL for Pmax

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-32   PG NO=326
2 V1=60;          //VOLTAGE
3 V2=50;          //VOLTAGE
4 V3=100;         //VOLTAGE
5 R1=60;          //RESISTANCE
6 R2=30;          //RESISTANCE
7 R3=40;          //RESISTANCE
8 VTH=V2+(R2*(2/3))-(R1*1);
9 RTH=((R1*R2)/(R1+R2))+((R1*R3)/(R1+R3));
10 RL=RTH;
11 I=VTH/(RTH+RTH);          //CURRENT
12 P=(I*I)*RL;              //POWER
13 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');

```

```

14 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is      = '+string (RTH) +'
      ');
15 disp('i) Load Resistance (RL) is  = '+string (RL)
      +' ohm ');
16 disp('i) Current (I) is          = '+string (I) +' A ');
17 disp('i) Power (P) is            = '+string (I) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.33 Current

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-33   PG NO=327
2 R1=15;    //RESISTANCE
3 R2=8;     //RESISTANCE
4 R3=12;    //RESISTANCE
5 R4=10;
6 R5=5.14;;
7 R6=7.429;
8 R7=32.74;
9 V=60;
10 Ra=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2+R3);
11 Rb=(R3*R2)/(R1+R2+R3);
12 Rc=(R1*R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
13 TR=R4+R5+((R6*R7)/(R6+R7));          //TOTAL RESISTANCE
14 I=V/TR
15 disp('i) Resistance (Ra) is      = '+string (Ra) +'
      ohms ');
16 disp('i) Resistance (Rb) is      = '+string (Rb) +'
      ohms ');
17 disp('i) Resistance (Rc) is      = '+string (Rc) +'
      ohms ');
18 disp('i) Total Resistance (TR) is = '+string (TR
      ) +' ohms ');
19 disp('i) Current (I) is          = '+string (I) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.34 Pmax Total Power RL

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-34 PG NO-327-328
2  V=10;
3  R1=1;
4  R2=2;
5  R3=8.5;
6  VTH=V*(R1/R2);          //Thevenins
   Voltage
7  RTH=R2+((R1*R1)/(R1+R1))+R2;    //Thevenins
   Resistance
8  Pmax=(5/9)^2*RTH;
9  TR=R1+((R1*R3)/(R1+R3));      //Total Resistance
10 TP=V*(V/TR);                //Total Power
11 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is    = '+string(VTH) +' V
   ');
12 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is  = '+string(RTH) +'
   ohms ');
13 disp('i) Power (Pmax) is     = '+string(Pmax) +' W
   ');
14 disp('i) Total resistance (TR) is    = '+string(TR
   ) +' ohms ');
15 disp('i) Total Power (TP) is     = '+string(TP) +'
   W ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.35 Thevenins equivalent circuits

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-35 PG NO-328-329
2  Va=6;          //VOLTAGE at PONT A
3  Vb=-3;        //VOLTAGE at POINT B
4  VTH=Va-Vb;
5  R1=1;
6  R2=2;
7  R3=3;
8  RTH=((R2*R3)/(R2+R3))+((R1*R3)/(R1+R3));
```

```

9 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
   ');
10 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is   = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.36 maximum Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-36
                                       PG NO
                                       =329
                                       //CURRENT
2 I1=-10;
3 Vpc=15;
4 I2=7.5;
5 Vqc=I2*1;
6 disp(' Voltage is      = '+string(Vqc)+'V');
7 Vpq=Vpc-Vqc;
8 disp(' Voltage is      = '+string(Vpq)+'V');
9 RTH=1.406;
10 Pmax=[I2/(2*RTH)]^2*RTH;
11 disp(' Power is      = '+string(Pmax)+'W');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.37 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-37
                                       PG
                                       NO-330-331
2 R=8;
3 R1=12.67;
4 R2=4;
5 R3=10;
6 R4=3.077;
7 R5=13.077;

```



```

8 R50=9.9; //RESISTANCE AT 50 V
  BATTERY
9 V=50; //VOLTAGE
10 I1=V/R50; //CURRENT
11 I=I1*[R/(R+R1)];
12 disp(' Current is (I1) = '+string(I1)+'A');
13 disp(' Current is (I) = '+string(I)+'A');
14 R100=R+[(R2*(R3+R4))/(R2+R3+R4)];
15 disp(' Resistance at 100 (R100) is = '+string(R100)
      )+'ohm');
16 I2=100/R100;
17 disp(' Current is (I2) = '+string(I2)+'A');
18 I3=[(I2*R2)/(R2+R5)];
19 disp(' Current is (I3) = '+string(I3)+'A');
20 I10=I3-I;
21 disp(' Current is (I10) = '+string(I10)+'A');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.38 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-38 PG NO-331
2 R1=100;
3 R2=4;
4 R3=8;
5 R4=50;
6 R5=5;
7 VTH=(R1*((R2)/(R2+R3)))-((R3*R4)/(R3+R5));
8 RTH=((R3*R5)/(R3+R5))+((R2*R3)/(R2+R3));
9 I=VTH/(10+RTH);
10 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(VTH)+' V
      ');
11 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is = '+string(RTH)+'
      ohm ');
12 disp('i) Current (I) is = '+string(I)+' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.39 RL and Pmax

```
1      //EXAMPLE 5-39   PG NO-331
2  V=36;
3  R1=5;
4  R2=11;
5  R3=6;
6  VTH=V*(R1/R2);
7  RTH=(R1*R3)/(R1+R3);
8  R=RTH;
9  Pmax=(VTH/(2*RTH))^2*(RTH);
10 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
11 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohm ');
12 disp('i) Maximum Power (Pmax) is = '+string (
    Pmax) +' W ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.40 R and Current

```
1      //EXAMPLE 5-40   PG NO-331-332
2  R1=3;
3  R2=2;
4  R3=12;
5  R4=4;
6  R5=8;
7  V=10;
8  R=R3/(R1/R2);
9  TR=R4+((R2*R5)/(R2+R5))+((R1*R3)/(R1+R3));
10 I=V/TR;
11 Ir=I*(R2/(R5+R2));
```

```

12 disp('i) Resistance (R) is      = '+string (R) +'
    ohm ');
13 disp('i) Total Resistance (TR) is      = '+string (TR
    ) +' ohm ');
14 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ');
15 disp('i) Current (Ir) is      = '+string (Ir) +' A '
    );

```

Scilab code Exa 5.41 Current

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-41  PG NO-332-333
2 VTH=10;
3 V=10;
4 R1=10;
5 R2=10;
6 R3=16.67;
7 R4=50;
8 R5=5.56;
9 R6=3.33;
10 RTH=V+R5+(((R1+R3)*(R4+R6))/(R1+R3+R4+R6));
11 I=(V/RTH)-0.4;
12 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is      = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohm ');
13 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A '
    );

```

Scilab code Exa 5.42 Current

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-42  PG NO-333
2 V=100;          //Voltage
3 RTH=0;         //Resistance
4 Iab=V/20;      //Current

```

```

5 disp('i) Current (Iab) is      = '+string (Iab) +' A
   ');
6 Iab=V/20;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.43 Current

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-43 PG NO-333
2 Vab=38;      //Voltage
3 R1=12;
4 R2=6;
5 RTH=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
6 Iab=Vab/(RTH+3);
7 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +'
   ohm ');
8 disp('i) Current (Iab) is      = '+string (Iab) +' A
   ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.44 current resistance

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-44 PG NO-333-334
2 I1=1.6;
3 I2=0.8;
4 VTH=6*I2;      // ((R1*R2)/(
   R1+R2))
5 R1=3;
6 R2=9;
7 R3=6;
8 R4=3;
9 RTH=(((R1*R2)/(R1+R2))+R1)*R3)/(((R1*R2)/(R1+R2))+
   R1+R2);
10 IN=VTH/RTH;
11 RN=RTH;

```

```

12 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
13 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is   = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohm ');
14 disp('i) Current (IN) is      = '+string (IN) +' A '
    ');
15 disp('i) Resistance (RN) is    = '+string (RN) +'
    ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.45 Current

```

1          //EXAMPLE5-45  PG NO-334-335
2 R1=10;
3 R2=5;
4 V=15;
5 Vb=9;
6 Va=(V*R2)/(R1+R2);
7 Vba=Vb-Va;
8 RTH=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
9 VTH=Vba;
10 Iba=VTH/(RTH+Vba);
11 disp('i) Voltage (Va) is      = '+string (Va) +' V '
    ');
12 disp('i) Voltage (Vba) is    = '+string (Vba) +' V
    ');
13 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is    = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
14 disp('i) REsistance (RTH) is  = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohms ');
15 disp('i) Current (Iba) is    = '+string (Iba) +' A
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.46 Load Resistance

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-46   PG NO-335
2  R1=1;
3  R2=1;
4  R3=3;
5  RTH=R1+((R2*R3)/(R2+R3));
6  RL=R3/(RTH+RTH);
7  P=RL^2*RTH;
8  disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is      = '+string (RTH) +'
      ohms ');
9  disp('i) Resistance (RL) is      = '+string (RL) +'
      A ');
10 disp('i) Power (P) is          = '+string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.47 Thevenins and Nortan Equivalent

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-47   PG NO-336
2  V=5;          //VOLTAGE
3  R1=2;
4  R2=1;
5  VTH=R1+((V-R1)/3);
6  RTH=R2+((R1*R2)/(R1+R2));
7  IN=((V*0.5)/(R1+0.5))+((R1/RTH)*(R1/VTH))
8  disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
      ');
9  disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +'
      ohm ');
10 disp('i) Current (IN) is       = '+string (IN) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.48 Current

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-48           PG NO-336-337
2  V=24;

```

```

3 R1=4;
4 R2=4;
5 Iab=V/(R1+R2);
6 Idb=6;
7 Iba=(Idb/(R1+R2))*R1;
8 Ibc=Iab+Iba;
9 IDB=Ibc;
10 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab) is      = '+string (Iab) +' A
      ');
11 disp('i) CURRENT (Iba) is      = '+string (Iba) +' A
      ');
12 disp('i) CURRENT (Ibc) is      = '+string (Ibc) +' A
      ');
13 disp('i) CURRENT (IDB) is      = '+string (IDB) +' A
      ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.49 current

```

1                                     //EXAMPE 5-49      PG NO-337-338
2 V1=120;
3 V2=65;
4 R1=20;
5 R2=30;
6 VTH=V1-((V1-V2)/(R1+R2))*R1;
7 RTH=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
8 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
      ');
9 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +'
      ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.50 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE - 5-50      PG NO-338

```

```

2 V1=240;
3 V2=140;
4 V=40;
5 R1=2;
6 R2=8;
7 R3=30;
8 VTH=((V1/V)*R3)-V2;
9 RTH=R1+((R3*(R1+R2))/V)+0.5;
10 I=VTH/(RTH+V2);
11 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
12 disp('i) Reesistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +
    ' ohms ');
13 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.51 Resistance Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-51    PG NO-338
2 I=10;                               //CURRENT
3 R1=1;
4 R2=1;
5 R3=1;
6 VTH=(I*R1)/(R1+R2+R3);
7 RTH=(R1*(R1+R2))/(R1+R2+R3);
8 P=(VTH/(RTH+RTH))^2*(RTH);
9 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
10 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohms ');
11 disp('i) Power (P) is      = '+string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.52 Current


```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-52   PG NO-339
2  R1=2;
3  R2=4;
4  R3=2;
5  V=0.389;          //VOLTAGE
6  I1=3.89;         //CURRENT
7  TR=((R1*R2)/(R1+R2))+R2;    //TOTAL RESISTANCE
8  I=V/TR;          //CURRENT
9  TI=I1+I;         //TOTAL CURRENT
10 disp('i) Total resistance (TR) is      = '+string (TR
    ) +' ohms ');
11 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ');
12 disp('i) Total current (TI) is      = '+string (TI) +
    ' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.53 Vth Rth

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-53   PG NO-339
2  R1=16;
3  R2=8;
4  R3=12;
5  Rd=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2+R1);
6  Rb=Rd;
7  Rc=(R1*R1)/(R1+R1+R2);
8  V=180;
9  VTH=[180/(R1+Rd+Rc)]*Rc;
10 RTH=R3+[((Rc*(R1+Rd)))/(R1+Rc+Rd)]+Rd;
11 disp('i) Resistance (Rd) is      = '+string (Rd) +'
    ohms ');
12 disp('i) Resistance (RC) is      = '+string (Rc) +'
    ohms ');
13 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
14 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is      = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.54 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-54 PG NO-340
2 V1=48; //VOLTAGE
3 V2=16; //VOLTAGE
4 R1=12;
5 R2=4;
6 R3=4;
7 I=(V1-V2)/(R1+R2+R3);
8 disp('i) Current (I) is = '+string(I)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.55 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-55 PG NO
-340-341
2 I1=1.2; //Current
3 I2=0.3; //Current
4 I=I1+I2;
5 disp(' Current is = '+string(I)+'A');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.56 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-56 PG NO-341
2 VTH=15; //THEVENINS VOLTAGE
3 R1=4;
4 R2=6;
5 I4=VTH/(R1+R2); //CURRENT
THROUGH 4 ohms Resistance
```

```
6 disp('i) CURRENT (I4) is      = '+string (I4) +' A '
   );
```

Scilab code Exa 5.57 Current

```
1           //EXAMPLE 5-57           PG NO-341-342
2 R1=22;
3 R2=33;
4 R3=10;
5 R4=15;
6 V=24;
7 TR=[(R1+R2)*(R3+R4)]/(R1+R2+R3+R4);
8 I=V/TR;
9 disp('i) Total Resistance (TR) is      = '+string (TR
   ) +' Kohms ');
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ')
   ;
```

Scilab code Exa 5.58 Resistance

```
1           //EXAMPLE 5-57           PG NO-341-342
2 R1=22;
3 R2=33;
4 R3=10;
5 R4=15;
6 V=24;
7 TR=[(R1+R2)*(R3+R4)]/(R1+R2+R3+R4);
8 I=V/TR;
9 disp('i) Total Resistance (TR) is      = '+string (TR
   ) +' Kohms ');
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ')
   ;
```

Scilab code Exa 5.60 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-60 PG NO-343
2 V=60; //VOLTAGE
3 R1=3;
4 R2=4;
5 R3=1.5;
6 R4=2.5;
7 IAB=12;
8 IBC=6;
9 ICD=6;
10 IBD=6;
11 VAB=36;
12 VBC=9;
13 VCD=15;
14 VBD=24;
15 VkIk=VAB*IAB+VBC*IBC+VCD*ICD+VBD*IBD-V*IAB
16 disp('ii) SUBMISSION OF VkIk (VkIk) is = '+
string (VkIk) + '');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.62 Norton equivalent

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-62 PG NO
-344-345
2 Z1=16+%i*0;
3 Z2=2+%i*1;
4 Z3=3-%i*1;
5 R=4;
6 I=Z1/[Z2+[(R*Z3)/(R+Z3)]];
7 disp(' Current is = '+string(I)+'A');
8 IN=[I*Z3]/(R+Z3);
9 disp(' Current is = '+string(IN)+'A');
```

```

10 ZN=[[Z3*Z2]/5]+R;
11 disp(' Impedance is      = '+string(ZN)+'A');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.63 Thevenins Equivalent

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-63  PG NO-345
2 IN=1.638-%i*0.614;
3 Z1=15+%i*0;
4 Z2=3-%i*1;
5 Z3=2+%i*1;
6 VTH=(Z1*Z2)/(Z3+Z2);
7 ZN=5.4+%i*0.21;
8 VTH1=IN*ZN
9 disp('ii) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +'
   V ');
10 disp('ii) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +'
   V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.64 ZL Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-64  PG  NO-345-346
2 Z1=4+%i*6;
3 R1=1;
4 V=100;
5 ZTH=(Z1*R1)/(Z1+R1);
6 Pmax=[100/(ZTH+ZTH)]^2*[0.93*cos(-6.11)]
7 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZTH) is      = '+string (ZTH) +'
   ohms ');
8 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is      = '+string ([Pmax]) +'
   W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.65 Current

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-65          PG NO-346
2  V1=5;
3  G1=1;
4  V2=5;
5  G2=(1/2);
6  V3=10;
7  G3=(1/4);
8  EV=(V1*G1+V2*G2+V3*G3)/(G1+G2+G3);          //
          EQUIVALENT VOLTAGE
9  ER=1/(G1+G2+G3);
10 I=(EV*ER)/(EV+ER);
11 disp('i) Equivalent Resistance (EV) is      = '+string
      (EV) +' V ');
12 disp('ii) Equivalent Resistance (ER) is      = '+
      string (ER) +' ohms ');
13 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ')
      ;
```

Scilab code Exa 5.66 Change in current

```
1  Z1=12.99+%i*7.5;
2  Z2=4-%i*3;
3  Z3=6+%i*8;
4  I1=Z1/Z2;
5  Z=Z3-Z2
6  I=(I1*Z)/Z3;
7  disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is      in polar form = '+
      string (I1) +' A ');
8  disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is      in polar form = '+
      string (Z) +' V ');
9  disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      in polar form = '+string
      (I) +' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.67 Reciprocity Theorem

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-67 PG NO-347-348
2 V=10; //VOLTAGE
3 R1=3;
4 R2=4.91; //RESISTANCE
5 I1=V/R1; //CURRENT
6 Isc1=1.11;
7 I2=V/R2;
8 Isc2=1.11;
9 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is = '+string(I1) +' A
   ');
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is = '+string(I2) +' A
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.68 Equivalent Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-68 PG NO-348
2 V1=3;
3 V2=0.75;
4 R1=1;
5 R2=0.75;
6 V=V1+V2;
7 R=R1+R2;
8 disp('ii) Voltage (V) is = '+string(V) +' V ')
   ;
9 disp('ii) Resistance (R) is = '+string(R) +'
   ohms ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.69 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-69 PG NO-349
2 V=24; //VOLTAGE
3 R1=0.1;
4 R2=6;
5 R3=5;
6 I=V/[R1+(R3*R2)/(R3+R2)];
7 I1=I*(R3/(R2+R3));
8 I2=I*(R2/(R2+R3));
9 VTH=-(I1*2)-(-2*I2);
10 RTH=2.533;
11 IAB=VTH/(RTH+1);
12 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is = '+string(I)+' A ');
13 ;
14 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is = '+string(I1)+' A ');
15 ;
16 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is = '+string(I2)+' A ');
17 ;
18 disp('ii) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(VTH)+' V ');
19 ;
20 disp('ii) CURRENT (IAB) is = '+string(IAB)+' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.70 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-70 PG NO-350
2 R1=2;
3 R2=3;
4 R3=6;
5 I4=R2*(R1/R3); //CURRENT THROUGH 4
6 //OHMS RESISTANCE
7 TI=I4+I4; //TOTAL CURRENT
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I4) is = '+string(I4)+' A ');
```



```
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (TI) is      = '+string (TI) +' A
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.71 Current in R3

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-71      PG NO=350-351
2 R1=5;
3 R2=4;
4 R3=10;
5 R=R1*R2/(R1+R2);
6 I=(R*R3)/(R+R3);
7 disp('ii) Resitance (R) is      = '+string (R) +'
   ohms ');
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ');
   ;
```

Scilab code Exa 5.73 matrix

```
1 X=[4 2 ;2  4 ];
2 B=[20;10];
3 X=B
4 disp(' Current is      = '+string(X)+'A');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.74 Reciprocity Theorem

```
1 R1=15;
2 V=20          //RESISTANCE
3 I1=V/R1;
4 I2=I1*(1/2);
5 R2=15;
```

```
6 I1=V/R2;
7 I2=I1*(1/2);
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is      = '+string (I1) +' A
   ');
9 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is      = '+string (I2) +' A
   ');
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is     = '+string (I1) +' A
   ');
11 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is     = '+string (I2) +' A
   ');
```

Chapter 7

Two Port Network

Scilab code Exa 7.2 Z Parameter

```
1 //EXAMPLE 7-2
   PG NO
   -437-438
2 Z11=99+%i*99;
3 Z12=-%i*100;
4 Z21=20-%i*102.26;
5 Z22=90.06-%i*120;
6 Z1=Z11-Z12;
7 disp('i) Impedance (Z1) is in rectangular form =
   '+string(Z1) +'ohm ');
8 Z2=Z22-Z12;
9 disp('ii) Impedance (Z2) is in rectangular form =
   '+string(Z2) +'ohm ');
10 Z3=Z21-Z12;
11 disp('iii) Impedance (Z3) is in rectangular form
   = '+string(Z3) +'ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.4 Z and Y Parameter

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 7-4           PG NO
                                     438-439

2 Z11=-0.4;
3 Z21=0.4;
4 Z12=-3.2;
5 Z22=1.2;
6 Z=[Z11 Z12;Z21 Z22];
7 X=det(Z);
8 disp(' delta is      = '+string(X)+' ');
9 Y=[(Z22/X) (-Z12/X);(-Z21/X) (Z11/X)];
10 disp(' ADMITTANCE is      = '+string(Y)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.5 Z and Y Parameter

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 7-5           PG NO
                                     -439-440

2 Z11=-0.4;
3 Z21=-3.2;
4 Z12=0.4;
5 Z22=1.2;
6 Z=[Z11 Z12;Z21 Z22];
7 X=det(Z);
8 disp(' delta is      = '+string(X)+' ');
9 Y=[(Z22/X) (-Z12/X);(-Z21/X) (Z11/X)];
10 disp(' ADMITTANCE is      = '+string(Y)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.8 Current and Voltage

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE
                                     7-8
                                     PG
                                     NO-442

2 Y11=0.5;

```

```

3 Y21=-0.1;
4 Z1=0.1;
5 Z2=0.9;
6 Z=(Z1*Z2)/(Z1+Z2);
7 disp('i) Impedance (Z) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(Z) +'mho ');
8 I1=10*Z;
9 disp('ii) Current (I) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(I1) +'A ');
10 V11=I1/I1;
11 disp('i) VOLTAGE (V11) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(V11) +'V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.14 Y Parameter

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 7-14   PG
                                     NO469-470
2 Y11a=0.86;
3 Y11b=1.5;
4 Y12a=-0.57;
5 Y12b=-0.5;
6 Y21a=-0.57;
7 Y21b=-0.5;
8 Y22a=0.714;
9 Y22b=2.5;
10 Y11=Y11a+Y11b;
11 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Y11) is = '+string(Y11) +'
      mho ');
12 Y12=Y12a+Y12b;
13 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Y12) is = '+string(Y12) +'
      mho ');
14 Y21=Y21a+Y21b;
15 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Y21) is = '+string(Y21) +'
      mho ');
16 Y22=Y22a+Y22b;

```

```
17 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Y22) is    = '+string (Y22) +'
    mho ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.16 Image Parameter

```
1                               //EXAMPLE 7-16      PG NO-473
2 Zoc1=40;
3 Zsc1=36.67;
4 Zi1=sqrt((Zoc1*Zsc1));
5 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zi1) is    = '+string (Zi1) +'
    ohm ');
6 Zoc2=30;
7 Zsc2=27.5;
8 Zi2=sqrt((Zoc2*Zsc2));
9 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zi2) is   = '+string (Zi2) +'
    ohm ');
10 TETA=1/tanh(0.9167);
11 disp('iii) (TETA) is         = '+string (TETA) +'degree
    ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.17 Insertion Loss

```
1                               //EXAMPLE 7-17      PG
                               NO-474-475
2 R=600;                        //RESISTANCE
3 I1=1/1200.13;
4 disp(' Current is           = '+string(I1)+'A');
5 I2=1/3793.54;
6 disp(' Current is           = '+string(I2)+'A');
7 P20=23984.9;
8 P2=2400;
9 IL=10*log10(P20/P2);
10 disp(' Insertion Loss is    = '+string(IL)+'dB');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.18 Impedance

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 7-18  PG NO
                                     -477-478
2 Ra=7;
3 Rb=3;
4 Rc=3;
5 A=(Ra+Rb)/Rb;
6 disp(' A is      = '+string(A)+' ');
7 B=Ra+Rc+[(Ra*Rc)/Rb];
8 disp(' B is      = '+string(B)+' ');
9 C=1/Rb;
10 disp(' C is     = '+string(C)+' ');
11 D=(Rb+Rc)/Rb;
12 disp(' D is     = '+string(D)+' ');
13 Z11=[(A*B)/(C*D)]^0.5;
14 disp(' Impedance is      = '+string(Z11)+'ohm ');
15 Z12=[(B*D)/(A*C)]^0.5;
16 disp(' Impedance is      = '+string(Z12)+'ohm ');
17 Q=1/cosh(2.62);
18 Y12=-(1/17);
19 disp(' Admittance is     = '+string(Y12)+'siemens ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.20 Admittance Parameter

```
1 Zoc1=2.923;
2 Zsc1=1.80;
3 Zi1=sqrt((Zoc1*Zsc1));
4 disp(' i) IMPEDANCE (Zi1) is      = '+string (Zi1) + '
      ohm ');
5 Zoc2=4.77;
```

```

6 Zsc2=2.95;
7 Zi2=sqrt((Zoc2*Zsc2));
8 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zi2) is    = '+string (Zi2) +'
      ohm ');
9 TETA=1/tanh(0.619);
10 disp('iii) (TETA) is    = '+string (TETA) +'degree
      ');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.21 Ra Rb Rc

```

1          //EXAMPLE 7-21      PG NO-481
2 Rb=0.05;
3 C=0.09;
4 Ra=1/[C-(Rb)];
5 disp('i) RESISTANCE    = '+string (Ra)+' ohm');
6 C1=0.07;
7 Rc=1/(C1-Rb);
8 disp('ii) RESISTANCE   = '+string (Rc)+' ohm');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.22 Z and Y Parameter

```

1          //EXAMPLE 7-22      PG NO
          -482
2 Z11=4;
3 Z21=3;
4 Z12=3;
5 Z22=5;
6 Z=[Z11 Z12;Z21 Z22];
7 X=det(Z);
8 disp(' delta is    = '+string(X)+'');
9 Y=[(Z22/X) (-Z12/X);(-Z21/X) (Z11/X)];
10 disp(' ADMITTANCE is    = '+string(Y)+'');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.25 matrix

```
1 //EXAMPLE 7_25 PG
   NO-484-485
2 A1=4/3;
3 A2=5/3;
4 B1=11/3;
5 B2=2;
6 C1=1/3;
7 C2=2;
8 D1=5/3;
9 D2=3;
10 A=A1+A2;
11 B=B1+B2;
12 C=C1+C2;
13 D=D1+D2;
14 X=(A*D)-(B*C);
15 disp(' X is = '+string(X)+' ');
16 Z=[A1 B1;C1 D1]*[A2 B2; C2 D2];
17 disp(' ABCD MATRIX is = '+string(Z)+' ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.34 output Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 7-34 PG NO
   -489-490
2 h21=0.98;
3 h22=0.3*10^-6;
4 I1=(h22+(1/10^4))/h21;
5 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string(I1) +' A
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.37 Y parameter

```
1 //EXAMPLE 7-37 PG NO
2 //438-439
3 Z11=3.25;
4 Z21=0.75;
5 Z12=-0.75;
6 Z22=1.75;
7 Z=[Z11 Z12;Z21 Z22];
8 X=det(Z);
9 disp(' delta is = '+string(X)+'');
10 Y=[(Z22/X) (-Z12/X);(-Z21/X) (Z11/X)];
11 disp(' ADMITTANCE is = '+string(Y)+'');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.38 Impedance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 7-38 PG NO
2 // -493
3 //RESISTANCE
4 //RESISTANCE
5 //RESISTANCE
6 R1=4;
7 R2=4;
8 R3=8/9;
9 Z10=[R1*(R3+R2)]/[R1+R2+R3];
10 disp(' Impedance is (Z10) = '+string(Z10)+'ohm ');
11 Z20=[R1*(R3+R2)]/[R1+R2+R3];
12 disp(' Impedance is (Z20) = '+string(Z20)+'ohm ');
13 Z1S=[R1*R3]/[R1+R3];
14 disp(' Impedance is (Z1S) = '+string(Z1S)+'ohm ');
15 Z2S=[R1*R3]/[R1+R3];
16 disp(' Impedance is (Z2S) = '+string(Z2S)+'ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.42 Z Parameter

```
1 //EXAMPLE7-42 PG
2 //NO-495-496
3 Z11=2/3;
4 Z22=Z11;
5 Z12=1/3;
6 Z21=Z12;
7 A=Z11/Z21;
8 disp(' A is (A) = '+string(A)+'ohm ');
9 Z=[Z11 Z12;Z21 Z22]
10 X=det(Z);
11 disp(' Determinant is (X) = '+string(X)+' ');
12 B=X/Z21;
13 disp(' B is (B) = '+string(B)+'ohm ');
14 C=1/Z21;
15 disp(' C is (C) = '+string(C)+'mho ');
16 D=Z22/Z21;
17 disp(' D is (D) = '+string(D)+'mho ');
```

Chapter 8

filter

Scilab code Exa 8.1 Frequency Impedance Attenuation Phase Shift

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-1 PG N0-510
2 L=0.02; //INDUCTANCE
3 C=4*10^-6; //CAPACITOR
4 Z=200;
5 Fc=1/(%pi*(L*C)^0.5);
6 Z0=(L/C)^0.5;
7 Z1=(%i*2)*%pi*Z*L;
8 Z2=1/(%i*2*%pi*Z*C);
9 Z0*(%pi)=[(4*Z1*Z2*Z2)/(Z1+4*Z2)]^0.5
10 F1=2000;
11 Z11=%i*%pi*F1*L;
12 Z22=1/(%i*%pi*F1*C);
13 Z01=[(4*Z11*Z22*Z22)/(Z1+4*Z22)]^0.5;
14 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is = '+string([Z1])+'
W ');
15 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is = '+string([Z2])+'
W ');
16 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is = '+string([Z0*(%pi)
])+' W ');
17 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is = '+string([Z11])+'
W ');
```

```

18 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is      = '+string ([Z22]) +'
    W ');
19 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is      = '+string ([Z01]) +'
    W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.2 L and C

```

1           //example 8-2   pg no -511
2 Ro=600;
3 Fc=940;
4 L=Ro/(%pi*Fc);
5 C=1/(%pi*Ro*Fc);
6 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +'
    H ');
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is       = '+string ([C]) +'
    F ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.3 Impedance

```

1 L=0.015;           //INDUCTANCE
2 C=0.5*10^-6;      //CAPACITOR
3 Z=200;
4 Fc=1/(4*%pi*(L*C)^0.5);
5 Z0=(L/C)^0.5;
6 Z2=(%i*2)*%pi*Z*L;
7 Z1=1/(%i*2*%pi*Z*C);
8 F1=2000;
9 Z01=[(Z1*Z2)/(1+(Z1/(4*Z2)))]^0.5;
10 A=8.147;
11 disp('ii) Impedance (Z0) is      = '+string ([Z0]) +'
    W ');
12 disp('ii) FREQUENCY is          = '+string ([Fc]) +' HZ
    ');

```

```

13 disp('ii) Impedance(Z1) is      = '+string ([Z1]) +'
    W ');
14 disp('ii) Impedance(Z2) is      = '+string ([Z2]) +'
    W ');
15 disp('ii) Impedance(Z01) is      = '+string ([Z01]) +'
    ' W ');
16 disp('ii) ALPHA is              = '+string ([A]) +'      ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.4 L and C

```

1                               //EXAMPLE -8-4   PG NO-514-515
2 Ro=3000;
3 Fc=2000;
4 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
5 C=1/(4*%pi*Fc*Ro);
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +'
    H ');
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is      = '+string ([C]) +'
    F ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.5 Band Width

```

1                               //EXAMPLE 8-5   PG NO-517
2 C1=1;
3 C2=50;
4 X=1000;                       //X=1/(2*%pi*(L1*C1)^0.5)
5 Y=X*2*(C1/C2)^0.5;           //Y=(Fc2-Fc1)
6 disp('ii) Frequency (Fc2-Fc1) is = '+string ([Y
    ]) +' Hz ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.6 Circuits Parameter

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-7 PG NO-519
2 Ro=100;
3 Fc2=5000;
4 Fc1=500;
5 L1=Ro/[2*%pi*(Fc2-Fc1)];
6 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (L1/2) is = '+string ([L1
7 /2]) +' H ')
8 C1=(Fc2-Fc1)/(2*%pi*Ro*Fc1*Fc2)
9 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (2*C1) is = '+string ([2*C1
10 ]) +' F ')
11 L2=[Ro*(Fc2-Fc1)]/(4*%pi*Fc1*Fc2);
12 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (L2) is = '+string ([L2]) +
13 ' H ')
14 C2=1/(%pi*(Fc2-Fc1));
15 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C2) is = '+string ([C2]) +'
16 F ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.7 inductance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-7 PG NO-519
2 Fc1=1000;
3 Fc2=3000;
4 Ro=100;
5 L1=[(Ro*(Fc2-Fc1))/(2*%pi*Fc2*Fc1)]
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L1/2) is = '+string ([L1])
7 +' H ')
8 C1=1/[2*%pi*(Fc2-Fc1)];
9 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C1) is = '+string (C1) +'
10 F ')
11 L2=Ro/[4*%pi*(Fc2-Fc1)];
12 disp('iii) INDUCTANCE (L2) is = '+string ([L2])
13 +' H ')
14 C2=(Fc2-Fc1)/(%pi*Ro*Fc1*Fc2)
```

```
12 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C2) is      = '+string ([C2]) +'
    F')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.8 m

```
1          // EXAMPLE 8-8   PG NO-523
2 Ro=600;
3 Fc=2500;
4 L=Ro/(%pi*Fc);
5 C=1/(%pi*Ro*Fc);
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +'
    H')
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is      = '+string ([C]) +'
    F')
8 Fo=2600;
9 m=sqrt(1-(Fc/Fo)^2)
10 disp('iii) (m) is      = '+string (m) +'')
11 L1=[(1-m*m)/4*m]*L;
12 disp('iv) INDUCTANCE (L1) is    = '+string ([L1]) +'
    H')
13 L2=0.5*m*L;
14 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (L2) is    = '+string ([L2]) +'
    H')
15 C1=m*C;
16 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C1) is    = '+string (C1) +'
    F')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.9 m

```
1          //EXAMPLE 8-9           PG NO-525
2 Ro=600;
3 Fc=3000;
4 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
```



```

5 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +'
      H ')
6 C=1/(4*%pi*Fc*Ro);
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is      = '+string ([C]) +'
      F ')
8 Fo=2700;
9 m=sqrt(1-(Fo/Fc)^2);
10 disp('iii) (m) is              = '+string ([m]) +'      ');
11 X=(2*C)/m;
12 disp('iv) X (X) is              = '+string ([X]) +' F      ');
13 Y=L/m;
14 disp('v) Y is                   = '+string ([Y]) +' H      ');
15 Z=(4*m*C)/(1-m^2);              //Z
      =4mC/1-m^2
16 disp('vi) Z (Z) is              = '+string ([Z]) +' F      ');
17 Z1=(4*m*L)/(1-m^2);            //Z1=4mL/1-m^2
18 disp('vii) (Z1) is              = '+string ([Z1]) +' H      ');
19 X1=(2*L)/m;
20 disp('viii) X1 (X1) is          = '+string ([X1]) +'
      H ')
21 Y1=C/m;
22 disp('ix) Y1 is                 = '+string ([Y1]) +' F      ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.10 L and C

```

1      //EXAMPLE 8-10                      PG NO- 529
2 Ro=100;
3 Fc=1000;
4 L=Ro/Fc*%pi;
5 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +'
      H ')
6 C=1/(%pi*Ro*Fc)
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is      = '+string (C) +' F
      ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.11 L and C

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-11 PG NO-529-530
2 Ro=500;
3 Fc=1000;
4 L=Ro/(%pi*Fc);
5 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (L) is = '+string(L) +' H
   ')
6 C=1/(%pi*Ro*Fc);
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string(C) +' F
   ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.12 L

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-12 PG NO-530
2 Fc=1000;
3 C=0.05*10^-6;
4 L=1/(%pi*%pi*Fc*Fc*C)
5 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is = '+string([L]) +'
   H ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.13 C

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-13 PG NO-530
2 Fc=2000;
3 L=0.05;
4 C=1/(16*%pi*%pi*Fc*Fc*L)
5 disp('i) CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string(C) +' F ')
   )
```

Scilab code Exa 8.14 L and C

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-14 PG NO-530
2 Ro=600;
3 Fc=20000;
4 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
5 C=1/(4*%pi*Ro*Fc);
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is = '+string(L) +' H
   ')
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string(C) +' F
   ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.15 cutt off Frequency

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-15 PG NO-531
2 L=50*10^-3;
3 C=0.2*10^-6;
4 Ro=(L/C)^0.5;
5 Fc=1/[%pi*(L*C)^0.5];
6 disp('i) RESISTANCE (Ro) is = '+string(Ro) +'
   ohm ')
7 disp('ii) FREQUENCY (Fc) is = '+string(Fc) +'
   Hz ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.16 Cutt off Frequency Pass band

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-16 PG NO-531
2 C=0.2*10^-6;
3 L=50*10^-3;
```

```

4 Ro=(L/C)^0.5;
5 Fc=1/[4*%pi*(L*C)];
6 disp('Hi) RESISTANCE (Ro) is      = '+string (Ro) +'
      ohm ')
7 disp('Hi) FREQUENCY (Fc) is      = '+string (Fc) +'
      Hz ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.17 Cutt off Frequency Pass band

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-18
                                     PG NO
                                     -533-534
2 Z1=%i*413.05;                       //Impedance
3 Z2=%i*334.45;                       //Impedance
4 Zoc=(Z1/2)-Z2;
5 disp('i) Impedance(Zoc) is      = '+string ([Zoc])
      +' ohm ');
6 Zsc=(Z1/2)+[((Z1*-Z2)/2)/(-Z2+(Z1/2))];
7 disp('ii) Impedance (Zsc) is     = '+string ([Zsc])
      +' ohm ');
8 Zo=(Zoc*Zsc)^0.5;
9 disp('ii) Impedance (Zo) is      = '+string ([Zo]) +'
      ' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.18 m

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-18   PG NO-533
2 Ro=600;
3 Fc=1000;
4 L1=Ro/(%pi*Fc);
5 C2=1/(%pi*Ro*Fc);
6 Fo=1050;
7 m=[1-(Fc/Fo)]^0.5;

```

```

8 X=(0.5*m*L1);
9 Y=[(1-m*m)/4*m]*L1;
10 Z=m*C2;
11 A=(m*L1)/2;
12 B=[(1-m*m)/(2*m)]*L1;
13 C=(m*C2)/2;
14 disp('i) INDUCTAR (L1) is      = '+string(L1) +' H
    ')
15 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C2) is    = '+string(C2) +'
    F ')
16 disp('iii) CONSTANT (m) is     = '+string(m) +'
    ')
17 disp('iv) (X) is               = '+string(X) +' H ')
18 disp('v) (y) is                = '+string(Y) +' H ')
19 disp('vi) (Z) is               = '+string(Z) +' F ')
20 disp('vii) (A) is              = '+string(A) +' H ')
21 disp('viii) (B) is             = '+string(B) +' H ')
22 disp('x) (C) is               = '+string(C) +' F ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.19 m and T

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-19
                                     PG NO
                                     -534-535
2 Ro=600;                             //characteristics
    Impedance
3 Fc=1000;                             //cutt of
    frequency
4 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
5 disp('i) Inductance is            = '+string([L]) +' H ')
    ;
6 C=1/[4*%pi*Fc*Ro];
7 disp('ii) Capacitance is         = '+string([C]) +' F
    ');
8 m=0.2;

```

```

 9 X=(2*C)/m; //X=2C/m;
10 disp('iii) X is = '+string ([X]) +' F ');
11 Y=L/m; //Y=L/m;
12 disp('iv) Y is = '+string ([Y]) +' H ');
13 Z=(4*m*C)/[1-m^2];
14 disp('v) Z is = '+string ([Z]) +' F ');
15 m1=0.6;
16 X1=(2*C)/m1; //X=2C/m;
17 disp('iii) X is = '+string ([X1]) +' F ');
18 Y1=(2*L)/m1; //Y=L/m1;
19 disp('iv) Y is = '+string ([Y1]) +' H ');
20 Z1=(2*m1*C)/[1-m1^2];
21 disp('v) Z is = '+string ([Z1]) +' F ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.20 impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-20 PG NO-535
2 Ro=450;
3 Fc=20000;
4 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
5 C=1/(4*%pi*Fc*Ro);
6 Z1=Ro/(2*%pi*Fc);
7 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z1) is = '+string (Z1) +' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.21 Inductance Capacitance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-21 PG NO-536-537
2 Ro=600; //RESISTANCE
3 Fc=10000; //FREQUENCY
4 F=25000;
5 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
6 C=1/(4*%pi*Fc*Ro);
7 Z=Ro*[1-(Fc/F)^2]^0.5;

```

```

8 Zo=Ro/[1-(Fc/F)^2]^0.5;
9 disp('i) INDUCTAR (L) is      = '+string(L) +' H ')
10 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is   = '+string(C) +' F
    ')
11 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is    = '+string(Z) +' ohm
    ')
12 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zo) is  = '+string(Zo) +'
    ohm ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.22 Resonant Frequency Band Width Cutt off Frequency

```

1          //EXAMPLE 8-22          PG NO-537-538
2 L=60*10^-3;
3 C=150*10^-9;
4 Fo=1/[2*%pi*(L*C)^0.5];
5 disp('ii) FREQUENCY (Fo) is   = '+string(Fo) +'
    Hz ')
6 R=670;
7 B.W=R/L;
8 disp('ii) BAND WIDTH (B.W) is = '+string(B.W) +
    ' rad/sec ')
9 FL=Fo-(1777.22/2);
10 disp('ii) Lower Cut of Frequency (FL) is = '+
    string(FL) +' Hz ')
11 Fu=Fo+(1777.22/2);
12 disp('ii) Upper Cut of Frequency (Fu) is = '+
    string(Fu) +' Hz ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.23 Cutt off Frequency

```

1          //EXAMPLE 8-23          PG NO-538
2 L=160*10^-3;
3 C=0.022*10^-6;

```

```

4 Fc=1/[%pi*(L*C)^0.5];
5 Zo=(L/C)^0.5;
6 disp('ii) Cut of Frequency (Fc) is      = '+string (
    Fc) +' Hz ')
7 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zo) is      = '+string (Zo) +'
    ohm ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.24 Output Voltage

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-24      PG NO-541-542
2 Avf=1.56
3 Vo=2.262*10^-3;
4 R=15*10^3;
5 F=0.707;
6 C=0.002*10^-6;
7 Fc=1/(2*%pi*R*C);
8 disp('ii) Cut of Frequency (Fc) is      = '+string (
    Fc) +' Hz ')
9 Vo1=F*Vo;
10 A=20*log(1.56);
11 disp('ii) Out Put Voltage (Vo1) is      = '+string (
    Vo1) +' V ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.25 Gain

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-25      PG NO-542
2 Fc=4000;
3 R=10*10^3;
4 C=1/[2*%pi*Fc*R];
5 disp('i) CAPACITOR (C) is      = '+string (C) +' F '
    )
6 Avf=1.586;
7 R1=15000

```



```

8 R2=[Avf-1]*R1;
9 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is      = '+string (R2) +'
      ohm ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.26 Mid Band Gain

```

1          //EXAMPLE-8-26    PG NO-543
2 R=15.86;
3 R1=10;
4 MA=R/R1;
5 disp('i) mid band gain = '+string (MA)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.27 R2 Mid abnd Gain Cutt of Frequency

```

1          //EXAMPLE 8-27    PG NO-545
2 R2=0.586;
3 M.G=1+0.586;          //MID BAND GAIN
4 R=10^3;
5 C=0.02*10^-6;
6 Fc=1/(2*%pi*R*C);    //Cut OFF
      Frequency
7 G.Fc=0.707*M.G;
8 M.B.O=M.G*1.4;
9 disp('ii) Cut off Frequency (Fc) is      = '+string
      (Fc) +' ');
10 disp('ii) Gain at cutt of frequency (G.Fc) is      =
      '+string (G.Fc) +' ');
11 disp('ii) Mid band out Put (M.B.O) is      = '+string
      (M.B.O) +' mV ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.28 Mid abnd Output

```
1 //EXAMPLE-8-28 PG NO  
-545-546  
2 Avf=1.586;  
3 R1=10;  
4 R2=[Avf-1]*R1;  
5 Fc=5000;  
6 R=2000;  
7 C=1/[2*%pi*R*Fc]  
8 disp('ii) Resistance (R2) is = '+string (R2) +'   
Kohm ')  
9 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string (C) +' F  
)
```

Scilab code Exa 8.29 Gain at mid band

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-29 PG NO-547-548  
2 R1=10000;  
3 Fc1=8000;  
4 C1=1/[2*%pi*R1*Fc1];  
5 R4=15;  
6 R3=8.79;  
7 Fc2=4000;  
8 R2=20000;  
9 C2=1/[2*%pi*R2*Fc2];  
10 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C1) is = '+string (C1) +'   
F ')  
11 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C2) is = '+string (C2) +'   
F ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.30 Design a Filter

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-30      PG NO-548
2 R1=10000;
3 Fc1=40000 ;
4 C1=1/[R1*Fc1*2*%pi];
5 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C1) is      = '+string (C1) +'
      F ');
6 Fc2=8000;
7 R2=5000;
8 C2=1/[R2*Fc2*2*%pi];
9 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C2) is      = '+string (C2) +'
      F ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.31 Resistance

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-31      PG NO-550
2 N=100;
3 Ro=450;
4 R1=Ro*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
5 R2=Ro*[2*N/{N^2-1}];
6 disp('ii) Resistance (R1) is      = '+string (R1) +'
      ohm ');
7 disp('ii) Resistance(r2) is      = '+string (R2) +'
      ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.32 Impedance

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-32      PG NO-550
2 Zoc=200;
3 Zsc=187.5;
4 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
5 R1=50;
6 R2=150;
7 R3=193.65;

```

```

8 N=[R1+R2+R3]/R1;
9 D=20*log10(N)
10 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zo) is      = '+string (Zo) +'
      ohm ');
11 disp('ii) (N) is      = '+string (N) +' ');
12 disp('ii) (D) is      = '+string (D) +' dB ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.33 Attenuation

```

1          //EXAMPLE 8-34          PG NO-551
2 N=2.985;
3 Ro=175;
4 R1=Ro*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
5 R2=Ro*[(2*N)/(N^2-1)];
6 disp('ii) Resistance (R1) is      = '+string (R1) +'
      ohm ');
7 disp('ii) Resistance (R2) is      = '+string (R2) +'
      ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.34 Resistance

```

1          //EXAMPLE 8-34          PG NO-551
2 N=2.985;
3 Ro=175;
4 R1=Ro*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
5 R2=Ro*[(2*N)/(N^2-1)];
6 disp('ii) Resistance (R1) is      = '+string (R1) +'
      ohm ');
7 disp('ii) Resistance (R2) is      = '+string (R2) +'
      ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.35 Impedance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-35 PG NO-552
2 R1=200;
3 R2=200;
4 R3=100;
5 Zoc=[R1*(R2+R3)/(R1+R2+R3)];
6 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zoc) is = '+string(Zoc) +'
      ohm ');
7 Zsc=(R1*R3)/(R1+R3);
8 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zsc) is = '+string(Zsc) +'
      ohm ');
9 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
10 disp('iii) IMPEDANCE (Zo) is = '+string(Zo) +'
      ohm ');
11 N=2.618;
12 D=20*log10(N)
13 disp('ii) (D) is = '+string(D) +' dB ');
```

Scilab code Exa 8.36 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-36 PG NO-552-553
2 N=31.622;
3 Ro=700;
4 R1=Ro*[(N^2-1)/(2*N)];
5 R2=Ro*[(N+1)/(N-1)];
6 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string(R1) +'
      ohm ');
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string(R2) +'
      ohms ');
```

Scilab code Exa 8.37 Impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-37 PG NO-553
2 R1=657.08;
3 R2=44.316;
4 Zoc=R1+R2;
5 Zsc=R1+[(R1*R2)/(R1+R2)];
6 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
7 N=[R2+R1+Zo]/R2;
8 disp('i) impedance (Zoc) is = '+string(Zoc)
+ ' ohm ');
9 disp('ii) impedance (Zsc) is = '+string(Zsc) +'
ohm ');
10 disp('iii) impedance (Zo) is = '+string(Zo) +'
ohm ');
11 disp('iv) (N) is = '+string(N) +' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.38 Resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-38 PG NO-554
2 N=5.6234;
3 Ro=450;
4 R1=Ro*[(N^2-1)/(2*N)];
5 R2=Ro*[(N+1)/(N-1)];
6 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string(R1) +'
ohm ');
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string(R2) +'
ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.39 N

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-39 PG NO-554
2 R1=250;
3 R2=750;
4 Zoc=[R1*(R1+R2)]/{R1+R2+R1};

```

```

5 Zsc=[(R1*R2)/(R1+R2)];
6 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
7 disp('i) impedance (Zoc) is = '+string (Zoc)
+ ' ohm ');
8 disp('ii) impedance (Zsc) is = '+string (Zsc) +'
ohm ');
9 disp('iii) impedance (Zo) is = '+string (Zo) +'
ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.40 N

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-40 PG NO-554-555
2 R1=459.089;
3 R2=22500';
4 Zoc=[R1*(R1+R2)]/{R1+R2+R1};
5 Zsc=[(R1*R2)/(R1+R2)];
6 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
7 disp('i) impedance (Zoc) is = '+string (Zoc)
+ ' ohm ');
8 disp('ii) impedance (Zsc) is = '+string (Zsc) +'
ohm ');
9 disp('iii) impedance (Zo) is = '+string (Zo) +'
ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.41 L

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-41 PG NO-557
2 N=7.943;
3 Z=300; //IMPEDANCE
4 R1=[(N-1)/N]*Z;
5 R2=Z/(N-1);
6 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string (R1) +'
ohm ');

```

```
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string (R2) +  
    ' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 8.42 D

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-43 PG NO-557  
2 Z1=450;  
3 Z2=300;  
4 R1=[Z1*(Z1-Z2)]^0.5;  
5 R2=[(Z1*Z2*Z2)/(Z1-Z2)]^0.5;  
6 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string (R1) +  
    ' ohm ');  
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string (R2) +  
    ' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 8.43 L

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-43 PG NO-557  
2 Z1=450;  
3 Z2=300;  
4 R1=[Z1*(Z1-Z2)]^0.5;  
5 R2=[(Z1*Z2*Z2)/(Z1-Z2)]^0.5;  
6 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string (R1) +  
    ' ohm ');  
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string (R2) +  
    ' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 8.45 design T

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-45 PG NO-559-560
```



```

2 N=5.6234;
3 R1=500;
4 R2=R1/(N-1);
5 R3=R1*(N-1);
6 disp('i') RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string (R2) +'
    ohm ');
7 disp('ii') RESISTANCE (R3) is = '+string (R3) +'
    ' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.46 Design lattice attenuator

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-46 PG NO-560-561
2 N=7.0795;
3 Z1=450;
4 R1=Z1*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
5 R2=Z1*[(N+1)/(N-1)];
6 disp('ii') RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string (R1) +'
    ' ohm ');
7 disp('ii') RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string (R2) +'
    ' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.47 Impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-47 PG NO-561
2 R1=175;
3 R2=350;
4 Zoc=R1+R2;
5 Zsc=R1+[(R1*R2)/(R1+R2)];
6 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
7 N=[R1+R2+Zo]/R2;
8 AT=20*log10(2.618);
9 disp('i') impedance (Zoc) is = '+string (Zoc)
    +' ohm ');

```

```

10 disp('ii) impedance (Zsc) is      = '+string (Zsc) +'
    ohm ');
11 disp('iii) impedance (Zo) is      = '+string (Zo) +'
    ohm ');
12 disp('iv) (N) is      = '+string (N) +' ');
13 disp('v) attenuation (AT) is      = '+string (AT) +'
    dB ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.48 Resistance

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-48 PG NO-561
2 R=300;
3 N=31.62;
4 R1=[(N-1)/N]*R;
5 R2=R/(N-1);
6 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is      = '+string (R1) +'
    ohm ');
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is      = '+string (R2) +'
    ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.49 Design lattice attenuator

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-49 PG NO-562
2 Ro=500;
3 N=10;
4 RA=Ro*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
5 RB=Ro*[(N+1)/(N-1)];
6 R1=Ro*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
7 R2=Ro*[(2*N)/(N^2-1)];
8 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (RA) is      = '+string (RA) +'
    ohm ');
9 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (RB) is      = '+string (RB) +'
    ohm ');

```

```
10 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string(R1) +  
    ' ohm ');  
11 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string(R2) +  
    ' ohm ');
```

Chapter 9

Network Function

Scilab code Exa 9.24 Resonant frequency Q band width Impedance

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 9-24
                                     PG NO-608-609
2 L=20;                               //INDUCTANCE
3 R=2*L;                               //RESISTANCE
4 disp('i) Resistance (R) is      = '+string ([R]) +'
      ohm ');
5 Wo=sqrt(101);
6 disp('ii) Wo (Wo) is          = '+string ([Wo]) +' rad/
      sec ');
7 Q=(Wo*L)/R;
8 disp('iii) Q is              = '+string ([Q]) +' ');
9 BW=Wo/Q;
10 disp('iv) BANDWIDTH (BW) is   = '+string ([BW]) +'
      rad/sec ');
```

Scilab code Exa 9.26 Resonant frequency Q

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 9-26
```

```

2 C=10^-6;
3 X=5*10^6;
4 L=1/(C*X);
5 disp('i) INDUCTAR (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +' H
   ');
6 R=10*L;
7 disp('ii) Resistance (R) is   = '+string ([R]) +'
   ohm ');
8 W=2.236*10^3;
9 Q=(W*L)/R;
10 disp('iii) (Q) is           = '+string ([Q]) +' ');
11 BW=W/Q;
12 disp('iv) Band Width (BW) is = '+string ([BW]) +'
   ' rad/sec ');

```

Scilab code Exa 9.32 Q

```

1                                     //Example 9-32      PG
                                     NO 618-619
2 P1=1-%i*50;
3 P2=1+%i*150;
4 Z1=0+%i*50;
5 I=[0.2*Z1]/[P1*P2];
6 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string ([I]) +' A '
   ');
7 L=5;                               //INDUCTAR
8 R=10;                               //RESISTANCE
9 C=2*10^-5;
10 Wo=1/sqrt(L*C);
11 disp('ii) Wo (Wo) is       = '+string ([Wo]) +' rad/
   sec ');
12 Q=(Wo*L)/R;
13 disp('iii) Q (Q) is       = '+string ([Q]) +' ');

```

```

14 BW=Wo/Q;
15 disp('ii) Band Width (BW) is      = '+string ([BW]) +
    ' rad/sec ');

```

Scilab code Exa 9.37 Poles and Zero

```

1          //EXAMPLE 9-37      PG NO
          623-624
2 C=1/8.5;          //
  Capacitor
3 L=1/(17*C);      //Inductar
4 disp('ii) Inductar (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +' H
  ');
5 R=2*L;           //Resistance
6 disp('ii) Resistance (R) is    = '+string ([R]) +'
  ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 9.38 R L G C

```

1          //EXAMPLE 9-38      PG NO
          =624-625
2 C=1/9;           //CAPACITOR
3 X=2;            //R/L=X
4 Y=6-X;          //G/C
5 G=4*C;
6 disp('i) G (G)      = '+string (G)+' ohm ')
7 L=0.9;
8 R=1.8;

```

Scilab code Exa 9.46 Ia

```
1 //EXAMPLE 9-46
//PG NO
//630-631
2 ZA=5+%i*3;
3 YA=1/ZA;
4 disp('ii) Admittance (YA) is = '+string([YA]) +
' siemens ');
5 V=100; //VOLTAGE
6 IA=V*YA;
7 disp('ii) Current (IA) is = '+string([IA]) +' A
');
```

Scilab code Exa 9.50 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 9-50 PG NO-632
2 I1=17.39-%i*4.66; //CURRENT
3 I2=9+%i*15.68; //CURRENT
4 I3=-%i*10.95; //CURRENT
5 I=I1+I2+I3;
6 disp('i)CURRENT (I) = '+string(I)+' A')
```

Scilab code Exa 9.56 C

```
1 //example 9-56 pg no-636
2 Z1=8.05+%i*2.156; //IMPEDANCE
3 XL=2.155;
4 W=5000;
5 L=XL/W;
6 disp('i)INDUCTANCE (L) = '+string(L)+' H')
7 Z2=4.166-%i*7.216; //IMPEDANCE
8 Xc=7.216;
```

```
9 C=1/[W*Xc];
10 disp('ii)CAPACITOR (C) = '+string(C)+' F')
11 D=11.708; //DIAMETER
12 XL1=12.81;
13 L1=XL1/W;
14 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L1) = '+string(L1)+' H')
```
